

Jul 1964

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DEVELOPED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
 DECEASED AT 12 YEARS

Packet # 13

305666

108 MARINES DOC CONTROL NO. 00255-66

Copy .!... of .!... Copies

COMMAND

CHRONOLOGY

JULY 1966

FIRST

MARINES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (-) (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3000
3/JJK/raw
9 Aug 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: 1st Marines Command Chronology, submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: *filed
i sep ->* {1} ✓ Command Chronology of Regimental Headquarters
{2} ✓ Command Chronology of Headquarters Company
{3} ✓ Command Chronology of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
{4} ✓ Command Chronology of 3d Battalion, 1st Marines

1. In accordance with reference (a), Enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 1st Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 July 1966.

2. The mission and forces assigned to the 1st Marines remained unchanged during this period. Operations within assigned TAOR required continued emphasis on small unit actions. Significantly, one thousand six-hundred eighty-eight (1688) small unit actions were conducted. Additionally, one hundred seven (107) platoon and company search and clear/search and destroy operations were conducted, and eight (8) "County Fair" operations were completed in cooperation and coordination with GVN officials and military forces. These latter operations provided the first real GVN influence in many of the hamlets during the past three (3) years. Statistically, the total of all of these actions in the 1st Marines TAOR resulted in the following:

VC KIA (Confirmed)	29
VC KIA (Probable)	39
VC WIA (Probable)	42
VCS (Apprehended)	273
VCC	28
Weapons captured	8

3. The employment of a battalion command group with three companies from the 1st Bn, 1st Mar to Operation HASTINGS and the integration of units from another regiment within the 1st Marines again demonstrated the flexibility and responsiveness to conditions brought about by commitments outside the Combat Base.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Although the loss of approximately a third of the combat power was serious, patrolling, ambushes and platoon sized operations continued to be effectively conducted during the absence of the 1st Battalion from the 1st Marines TAOR.

4. At the close of the reporting period two (2) combined action units were functioning and preparation for the establishment of additional units was in progress. Combined small unit patrols and ambushes were conducted regularly. In spite of language barriers all operations of the combined action units were conducted in an excellent manner. Coordination with other GVN forces in the combined effort have continued to improve and the strengths of both Marines and VN forces complemented and reinforced each other. Coordination at the battalion level and District Headquarters continued to be effective with rapid response to each other's requests which clearly evidenced the earnest attitude of cooperation. Relationships between the Hoi An Sub-Sector Commander, CO of the 51st Regt ARVN and the CO, 1st Marines also remained excellent.

5. During the period, administrative arrangements remained unchanged. The overall personnel situation improved materially. Personnel planning was directed toward making all feasible adjustments within the Regiment in order to best meet the increased rotation losses that will be encountered during the forthcoming months of August and September.

6. The logistic effort centered around the preparation and execution of the displacement of the 1st Marines Command Post from the Marble Mountain area to the present site located three and a half ($3\frac{1}{2}$) miles southwest of the DaNang Air Field. The most serious logistic deficiency encountered was the inadequate 3d echelon repair required for the PU 278 generator component for Radio Relay. Resupply, transportation and maintenance activities of the 1st Marines were satisfactory in all other respects.

7. Further details and discussion of the above areas of discussion are contained in Enclosures (1) through (4).

B. B. Mitchell
B. B. MITCHELL

Copy to:

1st Marine Division (Rein)

UNCLASSIFIED

2DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines Command Chronology

Table of Contents

Section I	Organizational Data
Section II	S-1 Personnel and Administration
Section III	S-2 Intelligence
Section IV	S-3 Operations and Training
Section V	S-4 Logistics
Section VI	Communications - Electronics
Section VII	Fire Support and Defense
Section VIII	Air Support and Defense
Section IX	Medical and Dental Affairs
Section X	Civil Affairs
Section XI	Psychological Operations

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

Commanding Officer	Colonel B. B. MITCHELL
Executive Officer	Lieutenant Colonel W. F. BLEDSOE
S-1/Adjutant	Warrant Officer G. E. JONES
S-2	Captain E. ETCHO
S-3	Major J. J. KEEFE
S-4	Major J. W. ANDREWS
Communication Officer	Major G. E. McBRIDE (1-18 July) Captain L. W. FAHNEY (19-31 July)
Artillery Liaison Officer	Major C. SULCHON
Air Liaison Officer	Major G. J. VELKER
Regimental Surgeon	Lieutenant R. L. JOHNSON
Chaplain (Catholic) (Protestant)	Lieutenant R. A. ROY (1-24 July) Lieutenant Commander E. S. LEBLANC (25-31 July)
CO, Headquarters Company	Captain J. MURPHY
CO, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines	Lieutenant Colonel V. D. BELL
CO, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines	Lieutenant Colonel E. A. WALKER

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION II - ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength. Task organization and average strength of units was as shown below during the period covered.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
		<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1-31Jul66	HqCo	18	207	2	2
	1stBn 1stMar	28	914	3	37
	2ndBn 1stMar	26	940	2	50
	3rdBn 1stMar	32	936	3	49

b. Casualties

<u>BATTLE</u>				<u>NON-BATTLE</u>		<u>DEATH</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>SERIOUS</u>	<u>NON-SERIOUS</u>		
33	141	4	0	1	105	2	286

c. Replacements received

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
17	444	1	0	462

d. Rotation during month

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
10	136	1	5	152

e. Personnel Summary

(1) At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 71% of authorized strength; Enlisted 83% of authorized strength.

(2) Approximately 20% of the personnel of the Regiment rotates in August and September of this year.

2. Newspaper. This command receives the Stars and Stripes newspaper daily in sufficient quantity to assure distribution to all units in the Regiment.

3. Journal. See enclosure (1) and (2).

4. Legal and Discipline.

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
Office Hours	11	3	0	26
SCM (Completed)	0	4	0	0
SCM (Pending)	0	5	0	1
SPCM (Completed)	1	0	0	5
SPMC (Pending)	1	1	0	1
GCM (Recommended)	0	0	0	0
Investigations (Completed)	0	0	0	0
Investigations (Pending)	0	2	0	2

5. Morale. The state of morale is excellent. The following factors have contributed to the high state of morale.

a. The frequency of contact with the enemy has created a sense of accomplishment and purpose.

b. The availability of club facilities which provide cold soft drinks and beer.

6. Post Exchange. The Post Exchange is mobile and is supplied by the 3d Marine Division Exchange located in Danang. Hours of operation at the Regimental CP are 0900-1100 on Wednesday only. This exchange provided such necessities as razor blades, shaving cream, soap etc. Mobile PX's are available for battalion's in the field.

7. Postal Services. Postal service of Headquarters Company, 1st Marines is handled through 9th Marines Post Office. The 1st and 3rd Battalions' mail is handled through the Post Office located in the 3rd Battalion's Command Post.

8. Disbursing. Disbursing support continues to be rendered by the 3d Marine Division Disbursing Office for all battalions and Headquarters Company. Disbursing support has been adequate.

9. Liberty. Commanding General III MAF/I CORPS Coordinator message 112314Z cancelled condition yellow. Liberty was not granted to members of the 1st Marine Regiment during the reporting period. However, recreational parties were permitted to utilize the China Beach recreational facilities and are encouraged.

10. Rest and Relaxation. The R&R program for the month of July was as follows:

	<u>EqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
BANGKOK	3	13	13	13	42
TAIPEI	1	8	8	8	25
TOKYO	3	11	11	11	36
HONG KONG	1	8	8	8	25
MANILA	0	2	3	3	8
SINGAPORE	1	4	3	3	11
PENANG	1	2	4	4	11
KUALA LUMPUR	1	4	3	3	11
OKINAWA	<u>4</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>61</u>
TOTAL	15	71	72	72	230

11. Command Post Location. During the period 9-19 July the 1st Marines Command Post relocated from Marble Mountain to Durong Son (2) area. The 3d Battalion, 1st Marines relocated to the old 1st Marine Command Post at Marble Mountain.

12. Chaplain Support.

a. Name of Regimental Chaplains:

LCDR E. S. LEMIEUX - Methodist (Joined 1st Marines 25 July 1966)
LT R. A. ROY - Catholic

b. Number of Services:

Sunday Masses - 12	60 Attended
Weekday Masses - 20	152 Attended

c. Significant Events:

(1) The move of the 1st Marines from Marble Mountain area to the Durong Son (2) area was completed on 16 July 1966. With this move came the loss of the excellent chapel structure in use at Marble Mountain. The chapel is now located in a General Purpose Tent, however the fine altar and benches in use make this arrangement quite satisfactory.

Enclosures:

- (1) - S-1 Journal
(2) - Documentation for Journal Entries

*filed:
S-1 Sec,
following
basis*

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION III INTELLIGENCE

1. General.

a. Intelligence processing and dissemination during July was in accordance with 3rd MarDiv SOP P3800.1F. Liaison visits to Quang Nam Province Headquarters in Hoi An, Hoa Vang District Headquarters, and Dien Ban District Headquarters were effected to enhance the regimental collection effort.

b. During the month of July elements of the 1st Marine Regiment participated in "Operation Hastings" conducted in Quang Tri Province. This caused a decrease in the regiment's capability within the T4OR, enabling the enemy to recoupy positions that had previously been cleared and, in effect, regroup. Enemy contacts were numerous but typically guerrilla in that harassment type incidents prevailed. The major enemy effort during the month was in the form of a mortar attack on the Marble Mountain Complex on the night of 23 July.

2. Administration and Reports.

a. The monthly report on Rewards Funds was submitted to Staff CI, 3rd MarDiv 15 July 1966. On 25 July Staff CI, 3rd MarDiv forwarded this command 5,000\$ piastres. Approximately 100,000 psychological warfare leaflets, advertising the rewards program, were distributed throughout the T4OR. On 25 July a request for an additional 30,000\$ piastres to be offered as a reward for the mortars utilized on the attack on the Marble Mountain Complex was initiated. On 26 July 3rd MarDiv approved this request.

b. A report on the analysis of guerrilla forces within the 1st Marines T4OR was submitted to G-2, 3rd MarDiv on 27 July. (See Enclosure 4).

c. A special intelligence report on the ambush/assassination of the Kim Chau village chief was submitted to the 3rd MarDiv on 30 July.

d. Regiment continued to receive excellent service from PII/U III MAF. The section requested and received two mosaics and two photo runs which are being utilized to update enemy fortifications and building density.

3. Other.

a. The S-2 attended a CG, 3rd MarDiv conference on "Operation Hastings" on 12 July. On 15 July the S-2 made a liaison trip to Dong Ha and Cam Lo for familiarization and briefing on the "Operation Hastings" area of operation.

b. The S-2 briefed visiting 1st MarDiv, 3rd MarDiv and III MAF Staff personnel on the intelligence situation in the 1st Marines T4OR. The briefings conducted were:

- 6 July - Colonels Jenkins, Lanigan and Richards
- 20 July - Colonel Hammerbeck
- 29 July - Colonels Rhodes, McCarthy, Kern and Lt Col Alexander.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Weather and Terrain.

a. Weather. During the month of July weather was an insignificant factor toward affecting operations of both enemy and friendly forces. The weather was generally hot and humid with the monsoon transition period beginning near the end of the month.

b. Terrain. As in previous months the enemy selected the terrain over which he conducted harassment. Sniper fire usually came from well camouflaged positions and always from positions where covered or concealed routes of travel existed. There was no set pattern established by mining incidents that would indicate an intent to disrupt our lines of communication.

Enclosures.

- Filed
S-2 Section*
- 1 - Statistics
 - 2 - Journals
 - 3 - Intelligence Summaries *17-47
 - 4 - Analysis of Guerrilla Forces Within 1st Marines TAO.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Statistics

<u>Incidents</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Ambushes	39
S/a fire rec'd	150
A/w fire rec'd	37
81mm mtr fire rec'd	2
60mm mtr fire rec'd	10
Rifle grenades rec'd	9
Grenades rec'd	10
Mine/Booby traps	37
Punji/Man traps	2
Sabotage	6
Terrorism	2
Propaganda	2

Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

Personnel

VC KIA	29	VC KIA (Probable)	39
VCC	28	VC WIA (Probable)	42
VCC (WIA)	4	VCS	273

Equipment Captured or Destroyed

Weapons	8	Comm Wire	350 ft
Grenades	31	Batteries	31
Ammunition	230 rds	Warning devices	23
Mines/Booby traps	79	Uniforms	12
Man/Punji traps	51	Cartridge belts	3
Trip wire	6 rolls	Tunnels/caves	18

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION IV OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

I. MISSION

The mission of the 1st Marines (-) (Rein) in the DANANG Combat Base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TAOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations in the Division Area of Responsibility as directed; be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed; occupy and defend the assigned TAOR establishing a mutually supporting rear area defense within the assigned TAOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means, within indicated time from first warning order, (a) one reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours, (b) one reinforced infantry battalion (less above company within twelve (12) hours, one regimental Command Group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

II. OPERATIONS

- a. Throughout the month of July the 1st Marines (-) (Rein) continued to accomplish its assigned mission as directed by the Commanding General of the 3d Marine Division (Rein). The operations conducted in support of this mission included 10 Company size operations, 107 Platoon size operations, 1688 Small unit operations and 8 County Pair Operations. These operations were conducted by the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines; the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines, and in cooperation and coordination with local RVN Forces. The RVN forces consisted of regular ARVN units, Regional/Popular Force units, and Cadre units from Province and District Headquarters.
- b. The 1st Marines continued to provide security for certain key installations within the Danang TAOR. Key defensive positions were maintained at the bridges vic AT 998698, AT 998705, BT 072702, and BT 182588. Two observation towers located vic BT 031713 and BT 054716 are maintained by elements of the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines. First Marines continues to provide one platoon for defense and security for the ASP vic AT 9873.
- c. First Marines units continued to conduct intensive and aggressive patrolling, ambushes, and saturated the TAOR with listening/observation posts. Counter guerrilla operations were conducted including clearing operations, security patrols, ambushes and search and destroy operations, within and beyond the 1st Marines TAOR.

III. TRAINING

- a. Training in all MOS's was accomplished by OJT during field operations during July.

- b. Troop indoctrination for arriving and departing personnel was conducted by all units in accordance with RegtO 1510.1.
- c. School quotas for the following courses were requested by the 1st Marines:
 - (1) On 5 July names were submitted to First MarDiv for 4 week language school to be conducted in Okinawa.
 - (2) On 8 July four names were submitted to First MarDiv for 4 week NCO Leadership Course to be conducted on Okinawa.
 - (3) On 18 July arrangements were made to send 27 Marines to Mine Warfare, Booby-Trap School conducted by 3d Engineer Bn at DA MANG during the period 25-28 July.
 - (4) On 22 July arrangements were made to send 75 Marines to Mine Warfare, Booby-Trap School during period 1-11 Aug.
 - (5) On 24 July Mine Warfare, Booby-Trap School classes scheduled for 25-28 July were rescheduled for 15-18 Aug due to tactical commitments outside 1st Marines TAOR.
 - (6) On 30 July Mine Warfare, Booby-Trap School class scheduled for 1-2 Aug was rescheduled for 19-20 Aug due to tactical commitments outside 1st Marines TAOR.

ENCLOSURES

(1) ✓ Detailed Chronology

Sited (2) - Operation Orders/~~Plans~~ : *Frage* #320-66-350-66

S-3
Director
joining
base (3) Situation Reports/Staff Journals - 11 Jul NIF
Sited, Sep, #149-179

(4) MSG 311630Z - *July: Opr Bucher Concept + Support Requirements*

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY

- a. At 011330H, 1st Marines received CG, 3d Marine Division msg 011432Z, Frag O 406-66. Message required the 1st Marines to be prepared to provide on order, forces as required for Division Rear Area Defense.
- b. At 030740H, 1st Marines received CG, 3d Marine Division msg 031310Z, stressing the importance of timely and accurate reporting of information to higher headquarters. This information was relayed to the battalions in the 1st Marines Frag Order 323-66.
- c. At 042255H, 1st Marines received CG, 1st Marine Division msg 050217Z, dealing with the security of convoys during administrative and tactical motor convoy movements. This information was relayed on to the battalions.
- d. At 050028H, 1st Marines received CG, 3d Marine Division msg 050745Z, Operation MACON, Frag Order 408-66. Message informed the 1st Marines of a Ninth Marines operation to be conducted to the southwest of 1st Marines TAOR. 1st Marines were not to participate.
- e. At 050900H, 1st Marines received CG, 3d Marine Division msg 051435Z, informing the 1st Marines that CG FMF PAC would visit the 1st Marines TAOR between 060940H and 061010H. Preparations were made for the CG to visit County Fair operation 1-2 being conducted by 1st Battalion.
- f. At 060940H CG, FMF PAC visited County Fair Operation 1-2 being conducted in TAN LY Hamlet, (BT 083594) by the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Lieutenant General V. H. KRULAK was accompanied by Colonel B. B. MITCHELL, CO, 1st Marines.
- g. At 061030H Colonels J.P. LANIGAN, R.M. JENKINS, and R.M. RICHARDS visited the 1st Marines CP. They received a briefing by the Regimental Staff and were taken on a helicopter reconnaissance of the 1st Marines TAOR.
- h. At 080231H, 1st Marines received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 080815Z, dealing with COUNTY FAIR Operations. Message directed each battalion to conduct at least one operation per week, during the month of July. Operations will be in cooperation and coordination with local GVN civilian and military forces. 1st and 3rd Battalion directed to comply with this order in 1st Marines Frag O 328-66.
- i. At 090505H, 1st Marines received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 091226Z, directing 1st Marines to provide a security force for an eleven man civilian survey team from Lyons Associates, contractor. This survey team was to conduct a ground survey via 080690. Security force to be provided during daylight hours commencing 11 July and to be continued for about 7 days. Frag O 329-66 directed 3rd Battalion to provide the security force.
- j. At 092200H, 1st Marines received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 100400Z, directing 1st Marines to provide a security force along Vinh Dien River via GS 0365, between the hours of 111400H and 111600H, during the Secretary of the Navy visit. Frag O 329-66 directed 1st Battalion to provide the security force.

- k. At 102303H, 1st Marines received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 101414Z, directing 1st Marines to increase the alert status of the BALD EAGLE Company to one hour and to be prepared to light LZ OSTRICH (BT 067714). Company I, 3rd Battalion alerted. BALD EAGLE force not committed.
- l. At 111845H, 1st Marines received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 110447Z, dealing with the utilization of ARC Light forces. Message set forth instructions for requesting and delivery times involved.
- m. At 131810H, 1st Marines received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 130730Z, directing 1st Marines provide one BALD EAGLE Company on 30 minute alert in support of a ROUGH RIDER convoy to Phu Bai. 1st Marines Frag O 332-66 designates Command Group plus two platoons from Company I and one platoon from Company K, 3rd Battalion designated as alert company. BALD EAGLE Force not committed.
- n. At 132155H, 1st Marines received 3rd Marine Division msg 131330Z, directing 1st Marines to chop OPCON one rifle company to 3rd Marines effective 151000H. Frag O 333-66 Company I, 3rd Battalion designated and dispatched.
- o. At 140024H, 1st Marines received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 131540Z, cancelling COUNTY FAIR Operation 1-8 scheduled for 15-16 July. Operation rescheduled for 18-19 July. 1st Battalion notified of cancellation and new dates for operation.
- p. At 141530H Major General KYLE, CG 3rd Marine Division, visited COUNTY FAIR 1-7 being conducted by 1st Battalion in the hamlet of An Ban (1) and (2) via (BT 152611) and (BT 151604). Colonel MITCHELL, CO 1st Marines, accompanies.
- q. At 142211H, 1st Marines received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 141010Z, Planning Directive 9-66 (Further Build-Up Operation HASTINGS). Message directed 1st Marines to be prepared to provide E Regimental Command Group on twelve hour alert status and one Infantry Battalion (-) (Rein) - two rifle companies on eight hour alert. 1st Marines Frag O 334-66 designated 1st Battalion as the alert Battalion (-) (Rein). Regimental Command Group A designated and alerted.
- r. At 151000H, Company I (-) chop OPCON 3rd Marines, in accordance with CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 131330Z.
- s. At 160130H, 1st Marines received CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 151558Z, directing 1st Marines to move the 1st Battalion (-) (Rein) from Danang to Dong Ha. Move to commence at 161300H with the unit closing Dong Ha by 161830H. Message also stated that Company I, 3/1 to returned OPCON 1st Marines at 161600H. Units notified of move by telephone and 1st Marines Frag O 335-66.
- t. At 161200H, 1st Marines completed move to new CP via AT 993676. CP located at 069720 was closed.
- u. At 161600H, Company I, 3/1 returned OPCON 1st Marines in accordance with CG, 3rd Marine Division msg 151558Z.

- v. At 161615H Command Group A of 1/1 and companies C and D chopped Opcon TF Delta in accordance with CG 3d Marine Division msg 141010Z.
- w. At 170900H, 1st Marines received CG, 3d Marine Division msg 161311Z, directing all units to increase security measures and utilize all manpower to the best advantage possible, during the period of austere troop asserts within the Danang TAOR because of Operation Hastings. This information passed on to the Battalions in the 1st Mar Frag Order
- x. At 191957H 1st Marines received CG, 3d Marine Division msg 191115Z, directing 1st Marines to move an additional company from 1st Battalion to Dong Ha via fixed wing A/C. Move to take place on the morning of 20 July with opcon of the company to pass to TF Delta on arrival at Dong Ha. Company B designated as the additional unit for Operation Hastings. Message also stated that Ninth Marines would chop opcon one company to 1st Marines NLT 201400Z. Company L, 3d Battalion 9th Marines designated as the company that would come to 1st Marines.
- y. At 200450H 1st Marines received CG, 3d Marine Division msg 180715, which amplifies 3d MarDiv OpO 343-65 for the month of August 1966. Message directs 1st Marines to conduct a battalion size operation south of the Marble Mountain Area vic BT 070900, BT 086700, BT 080650 and BT 115650. The mission of the operation is to locate and destroy the guerrilla units operating in that area. Operation designated as Operation Bucks.
- z. At 201030H Colonel E. E. HAMMERBECK visited the 1st Marines Ctr. The Colonel received a briefing by the regimental staff and a helicopter reconnaissance of Regimental TAOR.
- aa. At 201615H Company B, 1st Battalion chopped opcon TF Delta.
- bb. At 201618H, Company L, 3d Battalion, Ninth Marines chopped Opcon 1st Marines. Company L chopped opcon 1st Battalion.
- cc. At 230030H 1st Marines received CG, 3d Marine Division msg 221331Z, directing 1st Marines to establish a Combined River Patrol with the 7th Engineer Battalion and in cooperation with local ARVN forces. Patrol to cover area between Thinh linh Thi Bridge (BT 040762) and the Cau Do Bridge (BT 015715). 1st Mar Frag O 341-66 directed 3d Battalion the mission of providing the forces for the patrol.
- dd. At 240630H, HQ CO, Security Platoon of 1st Marine Regiment chopped opcon 3d Battalion to assist in the search for the VC and 81mm Mortars used in the mortaring of the Marble Mountain Air Facility on 23 July.
- ee. At 251600H, HQ CO Security Platoon returned opcon 1st Marines.
- ff. At 261412H, Lt General WALT, CG, III MAF, visited Commanding Officer 1st Marines.

- gg. At 261555H 1st Marines received CG, 3d Marine Division msg 260300Z, directing 1st Marines to be prepared to provide one reinforced squad, on order, as a security force for downed A/C that may land in or near the Danang TACR. This contingency force to be designated "Blue Springs". Message readdressed to the 1st and 3d Bn.
- hh. At 290845H Colonels J. R. RYODES, J. R. MCCARTHEY, R. H. KERN and Lt Col L. G. ALEXANDER visited the 1st Marines CP, Officers were briefed by the Regimental Staff and taken on a helicopter reconnaissance of the 1st Marines TAOR. While on route they visited the 1st Battalion and 3d Battalion CP's.
- ii. At 301330H Colonels W. W. CURTIS and R. B. NEVILLE visited the 1st Marines Cp. Officers were briefed by the Regimental Staff.
- jj. At 310830H Command Group A of the 1st Battalion chopped opcon 1st Marines.
- kk. At 311230H last elements of 1st Battalion returned from the Dong Ha Area.
- ll. At 311500H Colonel MITCHELL, Regimental Commander and the S-3 visited Hoi An Province Headquarters. Meeting was held with LtCol LAP, ARVN, CO, 51st ARVN Regt. Topics of discussion were ARVN support for Operation Bucks and Marine support for operations to be held to the south of Hoi An. Both operations take place during August.

SECTION V - LOGISTICS

1. Logistics Summary

a. The Logistical highlight during the period of this chronology was the relocation of the 1st Marines' and 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines' Command Posts. The subject relocation commenced on 9 July and continued for a period of 7 days being completed on 16 July. A limited exchange of tentage was accomplished by both units.

b. The deadlined combat essential list remains basically stable. Supply, transportation and maintenance were considered normal during this period.

2. Fiscal

a. Beginning 1 July 1966 a revised system for the construction of JON's was adopted. The revised JON now contains twelve (12) digits in lieu of the standard fourteen (14) digit JON. The first two digits which indicated the Fund Code have been dropped.

b. Requisitional authority in the amount of \$300,000. was granted to the 1st Marines for the 1st Qtr. FY-67. As of 31 July approximately \$137,632. had been utilized.

c. No fiscal problems were encountered during this period.

3. Supply

a. Unit supply officers recomputed inventory control data based on usage developed in Vietnam in those cases where sufficient data was available. Excesses resulting from this action were reported to G4, 3rd Marine Division. Some internal redistribution was made. Disposition instructions for remaining excesses have not been received.

b. Certain items of individual equipment and tropical clothing in short supply were brought to the attention of the Division and Force Supply Officers. Lists of items in short supply were submitted to Division Supply Officer.

4. Deadlined Equipment by type as of 31 July 1966 for 1st Marines: (to include, HqCo., 1/1, 3/1).

a. Comm-Eleo.

- 1 - Control Radio Set AN/GRA-6
- 1 - InterCommunication Set AN/GIC-1
- 1 - Motor Generator PU-563/U
- 3 - AN/TPS-21
- 7 - AN/PRC-6

- 9 - Radio Sets AN/TRC-27
- 1 - Switchboard SB-86/F
- 1 - AN/TCC-14
- 2 - AN/TGC-14A
- 1 - Mult-Meter ME/25
- 13 - AN/PRC-10
- 1 - RC-292
- 3 - AN/MRC-87

b. Motor Transport.

- 4 - M-422
- 12 - M-274

c. Ordnance.

- 1 - 3.5 Rocket Launcher
- 3 - Cal. .45 Pistols
- 12 - Rifles - M14
- 1 - Flamethrower
- 1 - Machine Gun M-60

CHRONOLOGICAL SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

1 July 66 - CO, 1st Bn., 1st Mar ltr 4/RLP/rdq over 4000 of 29 June 1966 requested that material be made available for the construction of 100 cantonment structures and a 500 man mess and galley facility for the new 1st Bn., 1st Mar Command Post. The request was forwarded to CG, 3rd Mar Div recommending approval.

4 July 66 - CO, 1st Bn., 1st Mar ltr 4/RLP/bfp over 4000 of 1 July 1966 requested that 76 mount-out boxes be constructed for field mess equipment. Their present containers have deteriorated to an unserviceable conditions as a result of three battalion displacements. The request was forwarded to CG, 3rd MarDiv.

5 July 66 - CO, 1st Bn., 1st Mar ltr 4/RLP/alb over 4000 of 1 July 1966 to CMG requested a modification of allowances for an infantry battalion of the M-79 Grenade Launcher. The present allowance for an infantry battalion is 36 and the recommended allowance is 45. The additional nine grenade launcher will be used for C.P. security.

6 July 66 - Published Regimental Bulletin 4000 of 6 July 66 informing 1st Marine units to inventory all garrison property and submit results to this Headquarters. This Headquarters will consolidate inventories and forward them to Force Logistics Command. FLC will establish a garrison property account from this inventory.

7 July 66 - CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 060238Z stated that recent inspections of M422A1 vehicles have revealed that a number of clutch return springs (FSN 5340-766-8249) are broken and have gone undetected. CG, 3rd MarDiv directed an inspection be held on all M422A1 and report the number of broken springs detected. A report was submitted as 1st Mar msg 100610Z with the following defects discovered; HqCo. - 2, 1st Bn., 1st Mar - 3, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar - 2.

8 July 66 - Published Administrative Order 377-66.

9 July 66 - Reported weekly fiscal report to 1st MarDiv via telephone. Total amount of requisitional authority utilized to date is \$63,447.

9 July 66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/WMB/mg over 4700 of 9 July 1966 to CG, 3rd MarDiv are Command Post and related Cantonment Requirements for the relocation of the 1st Marines' and 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines' Command Posts.

10 July 66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/rja over 11011 of 10 July is a report of real estate held by the 1st Marines in compliance with paragraph 4.o. of 3rd MarDivO 11011.1.

12 July 66 - CO, 1st Mar ltr 4/LCM/rja over 4000 of 12 July to CG, 3rd MarDiv reported 23 Seismic Instruction Devices, AN/PRS-1, are on hand in the 1st Marine Regiment. Report submitted in accordance with CG, 3rd MarDiv ltr 4/JCW/jas over 4000 of 6 July 1966.

13 July 66 - CG, 3rd MarDiv ltr 4/JCW/jas over 4441 of 9 July 66 required units to compute resupply requirements and mount-out allowances of Class II, Type 2 items so that they may be consolidated and sent to H&Pao for the final computation.

CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 120945Z stated that the maintenance float of BB-451 batteries for T/S M-1096 is four and that they are to be placed on requisition by component parts.

16 July 66 - CG, 1st MarDiv msg 132345Z related that current assets are insufficient to underwrite an allowance of M/PRC-25's in support of the 60mm Mortar Section in T/S No. 1037 at this time. Authority is granted to retain eight (8) M/PRC-6's in T/S No. 1037 until assets are available.

17 July 66 - 1st Marines' msg 170958Z to 1st Bn., 1st Mar, 2nd Bn., 1st Mar, 3rd Bn., 1st Mar directed units to insure that required repair parts and publications for trailer, cargo 4 ton, M416B1 are requisitioned and report by, USMC motor vehicle number, the number of M-100 trailers that will be turned in when directed in compliance with CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 190245Z 4pr 66.

29 July 66 - CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 271320Z informed units that ALK funds for the hiring of Local Nationals is being phased out for CY-66 and is being substituted by Service Funds. Hiring of additional Local Nationals is suspended as of this date in the III MAF area.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VI COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. OPERATIONS

a. General

(1) On 8 July 1966 the Communication Officer, Communication Chief, and Headquarters Commandant visited the 3/1 command post to select specific tents for the working and billeting areas of the Communications Platoon. Lt Martinez and 32 communicators established communications at the forward command post at 1800 on 15 July and at 1200 on 16 July net control switched to the new op.

(2) On 21 July the Communications Officer flew to Dong Ha to coordinate with Task Force Delta Communications Officer on operation Hastings. Equipment and personnel were made ready to participate in the operation.

b. Radio Relay. On 18 July a 20 foot tower was completed by the engineers. This tower enabled the radio relay to get the AN/TRC-27 antenna high enough above the trees to establish communications with the battalions. Radio Relay communications was established to 1/1, 1/1 forward, and 3/1. This required a total of 12 PU-278 generators to be in operation. The capabilities of this generator did not allow the unit to maintain 3 radio relay shots. The 1/1 forward shot was discontinued due to a lack of serviceable generators. The radio relay shots to 1/1 and 3/1 have been operational intermittently depending on the availability of serviceable generators.

c. Wire. An existing 4 pair wire line was repaired and extended to the 3rd Marine Division switching central by the wire section. Communications to Division by land line from the new C.P. was completed on 17 July. A five pair line was laid to the 1/1 forward C.P. and communications was established on 22 July. Due to the lack of poles, portions of this line had to be laid on the ground. As a result, certain sections on the ground were cut each night and landline communications with 1/1 forward could not be maintained. On 28 July 90 poles were received and work commenced on installing the poles and getting the wire lines off the ground. A construction team was requested from the Division CEO to help install the poles.

2. EQUIPMENT

a. Approximately 81 miles of wire was expended during July.

b. Equipment on deadline of a combat essential nature:
18 PU-278; SB-86; PU-565; 2 AN/TGC-14; PU-587; 3 PU-613; AN/TRC-27

3. PERSONNEL

a. Major G.A. McBride departed for CONUS on 19 July and Captain L.W. Fahrni assumed the duties of Regimental Communications Officer. The number of communication personnel on hand as of 31 July was 2 officers and 90 enlisted.

ENCLOSURES:

(1) Journal File follows Sec III -14

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION VII FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

1. General. First Marines Fire Support Coordination Center continued normal TAGR operations during the month of July. No unusual problems were encountered. At 161200H the CP was moved to coordinates BT 992676. The move was made without interruption of operations. The 1st Marines FSCC did not displace for operations during the Month of July.

ENCLOSURE:

Staff Journal, *Follows Sec XI*

SECTION VIII AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

1. General

a. Air Operations. Again the location of the 1st Marines Command Post was changed and is now located about five (5) miles SSW of the Da Nang air field. The movement was accomplished by surface vehicles with no additional demand for air support.

Throughout this reporting period all air support for HqCo, 1st Marines and the two attached battalions, operating in this TAOR, was accomplished by the two direct support helicopters.

OPERATION HASTINGS, in the Phu Bai area, depended extensively upon helicopter support. Aircraft from MAG-16 and MAG-36 were flying in support of this operation, thus limiting aircraft for local requirements.

Problems with the CH-46 finally required the rounding of most aircraft and this additional work load was absorbed by the UH-34's.

Because of these operational problems the availability, dependability and the scheduling of the direct support aircraft were often inconsistent and irregular.

b. Helicopter Landing Zones. Problems of the Semi-Permanent Landing Zones are increasing.

The three main problems are selection, size and surfacing.

Selection of a good zone is difficult since most open areas are either rice paddies or grave yards.

There is need to increase the size of the landing surface. This is mainly due to the phasing in of the larger CH-46 helicopters.

Surfacing for semi-permanent landing zones is becoming a greater problem everyday. The sandy terrain is creating critical engine problems for the CH-46. Resurfacing the semi-permanent landing zones would help alleviate some of these problems. Metal matting, asphalt and reseeding with grass seed are several methods presently being considered.

Uniform marking of Landing Zones still remains a problem but progress is being made and instructions are soon to be published.

c. SPARROWHAWK. During this reporting period SPARROWHAWK was requested on one occasion. There seems to be a definite reluctance on the part of the battalion to employ SPARROWHAWK. This is a quick acting alert force for immediate on-call requirements. If there are complications, causing a hesitancy to use this force, then SPARROWHAWK is a waste and the aircraft could better be utilized on other missions. Frequent employment of SPARROWHAWK would help to find solutions to the problems, cut down reaction time and make it the effective force it is supposed to be.

2. Air Support Summary

<u>a. Helicopter</u>		<u>Mission</u>
(1)	Troop lift	19
(2)	Logistics	23
(3)	Admin	35
(4)	Air Spot	1
(5)	Med Evac	73
(6)	Recon	6
(7)	Other	17
<u>b. Fixed Wing</u>		<u>Mission</u>
(1)	Tactical Air Requests	1
(2)	Flareship	1
<u>c. TPQ</u>		NONE

3. Air Defense. Passive Air Defense was in effect throughout this reporting period in accordance with OPERATION SOP.

Detailed Chronology of Events

- 3 July - 2230 1st Battalion, 1st Marines request helicopter for pickup of six (6) dogs w/handlers to search for missing Marine.
- 4 July - 0630 Dogs and handlers helo lifted to search area
- 12 July - 1430 CO, 1st Marines and members of staff departed for planning briefing at 3D MarDiv CP.
- 16 July - 1147 1st Marines CP moving to new location. Checked out of all air nets at this time.
- 16 July - 1450 All air nets reactivated at new CP.
- 18 July - 1420 Support aircraft were being used for troop lift by 3d Battalion, 1st Marines. The lead Aircraft (Superchief 12-1) reported he had been hit by small arms fire at coord (BT 065635). Alternate LZ BUZZARD was used.
- 23 July - 2046 3d Battalion, 1st Marines previously reported a mortar attack. Flaeship requested at this time.
- 23 July - 2055 Flaeship (SPOCKY 1-7) on station.
- 23 July - 2325 Requested helicopter to take regimental CO to 3d Battalion CP.
- 24 July - 0107 BLACKWELL-6 departed LZ RAILBIRD via Helicopter for LZ OSTRICH, 3/1 CP.
- 24 July - 0200 BLACKWELL-6 returned to regimental CP.
- 26 July - 2005 Direct support aircraft to LZ OSTRICH to pick up CIRCUMFERENCE-6 for meeting with Regimental Commander and CG III MAF. Meeting held at 1st Marines CP.
- 26 July - 1438 CG III MAF departed LZ RAILBIRD.
- 27 July - 0830 leaflet drop in the BT 0571 area.
- 29 July - 0950 Four Colonels attending briefing at Regimental COC departed LZ RAILBIRD for recon of TACR and visit to Battalion areas.
- 29 July - 1002 CG 3rd MarDiv arrived LZ RAILBIRD to pick up Regimental CO for visit to mortar attack area.
- 30 July - 0735 Helicopter picked up Regimental CO for transportation to 4th Marines Change of Command ceremony at Phu Bai.
- 30 July - 1320 Two Colonels arrived by helicopter for briefing at Regimental COC.

SECTION IX MEDICAL AND DENTAL

1. Camp Sanitation

- a. The sanitation of the messing facility was maintained at the previous high level during the month.
- b. The overall sanitation of the camp area was satisfactory during the month.

2. Medical Civilian Aid Program

- a. A Med Cap program was started in the area during the month for the treatment of civilian Vietnamese in the local area. This program was made possible by the loan of two hospital corpsman and one A&W corpsman from the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

3. Medical Care Provided

- a. An average of ten patients were seen daily at this facility. Three were referred to 3d Medical Battalion. No cases of urethritis were seen.
- b. Ninety eight immunizations were administered.
- c. Eight cases of Japanese "B" Encephalitis were reported by 3d Medical Battalion and NSA Hospital in the Danang area as of the 3d week of the month. No major outbreak is anticipated and no cases are expected after September 1.

Section X - Civil Affairs

1. Significant Events

a. On 4 July an ARVN Civil Affairs team from the 1st Civil Affairs Company Headquartered in Da Nang was assigned to the Dien Ban District Headquarters to assist with the refugee problem which developed in late June in the south-western portion of the District.

b. A delegation from the National Refugee Committee in Saigon visited several refugee villages in Dien Ban and Hieu Nhon Districts on 5 July.

c. With the consent of the I Corps G-5, Captain DIEM, an ARVN Civil Affairs Team reported on July 7th to the Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines for duty in the unpacified eastern portion of the Hoa Vang District. This team began pressing their influence on the local population by assisting with the Battalion's MEDCAP program. On the same day the An Trach - La Chau footbridge across the Song Yen was destroyed by Viet Cong guerrillas.

d. 1st Lieutenant Charles H. BOND was appointed Civil Affairs Officer of the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines to replace Captain Donald MARCUM on 10 July.

e. On 12 July the first in a series of weekly briefings on appropriate Civic Action topics was given at the 1st Marines CP by the senior NCO of the 2nd Platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company to all members of the 1st Marines Civil Affairs staff.

f. 1st Lieutenant E. J. KEELEY was appointed Civil Affairs Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on 14 July to replace Sergeant Major J. D. STEELEY who became the Assistant Civil Affairs Officer for that unit.

g. The location of the office of the 1st Marines Civil Affairs Section was moved to the site of the new 1st Marines CP near the hamlet of Duong Son (2) on 15 July.

h. An anti-demonstration plan aimed at discouraging large crowds from gathering near the CP's of 1st Marines units was decided on by the District Chief of Hoa Vang on 17 July. The Chief has agreed to come to the site of the demonstration in the escort of the National Police assigned to his District in order to screen the crowd and pick out the agitators.

i. The newly appointed Executive Officer of the 2nd and 3rd Battalions of the 1st Marines were briefed by the CAO on 19 July.

j. On 20 July the Sub-Sector Chief of Hieu Nhon District was wounded in the arm when he was ambushed by Viet Cong. A new Rural Health Workers program was explained to the CAO by the leader of the Quang Nam Province MILPAHP team.

k. 2nd Lieutenant JAY PICKLE replaced 1st Lieutenant CHARLES MERRICK as second in command of the 2nd AA Platoon of the 29th Civil Affairs Company assigned to the 1st Marines on 21 July. Lieutenant MERRICK was transferred to USAID, Saigon, to assist in the Economics Section. Lieutenant PICKLE has been assigned as 1st Marines coordinator in the Ngu Hanh Son Campaign Area.

l. The Civil Affairs Officer visited the proposed sites of the Marine classroom construction project and discussed labor costs with the hamlet chiefs on 22 July.

m. A Civil Affairs seminar was held at the 1st Marines CP on 23 July and attended by the battalion CAO's operating within the 1st Marines TRO. The seminar included a briefing on the Vietnamese educational system and an explanation of the new III MAF - MACV Rural Health Worker Training Program.

n. On 26 July WO Roger DALRYMPLE reported T&D from FMF PAC to the 2nd AA Platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company, for on the job Vietnamese language training and was assigned as special projects officer for the 1st Marines CA Section. Daily narrative reports of this officer's activities are to be included in the Civil Affairs Situation Report.

o. A Civil Affairs reconnaissance of the village of Hoa Phung was conducted on 28 July in order to develop a concept for pacification operations.

p. While returning to Hieu Nhon District Headquarters from field operations on 29 July, the Village Chief of Cam Chau was killed in a Viet Cong ambush by small arms fire.

q. On 30 July the Hoa Phung Village Police Chief agreed to return to his village in an initial step toward the return of government control provided Marine security is available.

r. Three Revolutionary Development Teams were visited on 31 July in an attempt to compile information to determine the degree of success achieved by this pacification concept.

2. Initial Contacts

a. 5 July - Hieu Nhon Deputy District Chief for Administration.

b. 7 July - I Corps, G-5.

c. 14 July - Ho Vang Deputy District Chief for Education and assistant-in-Charge Revolutionary Development.

d. 17 July - Duong Son Hamlet Chief.

e. 19 July - Police Chief, Hoa Thai Village.

f. 19 July - Assistant Hamlet Chief, Duong Son Hamlet.

g. 22 July --

- (1) Hamlet Chief of An Trach (1).
- (2) Hamlet Chief of Mieu Dong.
- (3) Village Chief of Hoa Chau.
- (4) Hamlet Chief of Phuong Le.
- (5) Revolutionary Development Team Leader - An Trach (1).
- (6) Assistant Hamlet Chief of Phuong Le.

h. 30 July - Village Police Chief of Hoa Phung Village.

i. 31 July - Assistant Revolutionary Development Team Leader, 1 Hamlet.

3. Supplies Distributed

a. To Dien Ban District Headquarters: 25,000 pounds of bulgur wheat, one (1) Sony radio.

b. To Hieu Nhon District Headquarters: One (1) Sony radio, 120 pounds of chip beef, 1005 pounds of rice, 300 pounds of clothing, 1000 bars of soap and 15 carpenter kits.

c. To Hoa Lang Village: 130 bars of soap.

d. To Hoa Hai Village: 269 bars of soap.

e. To Thanh Thuy Village: 145 bars of soap.

f. To Cam Chau Village Headquarters: 4,140 pounds of rice, 1,300 pounds of clothing, 1,300 bars of soap, and 15 cans of soap base.

4. MEDCAP Progress: During the reporting period 10,200 treatments were administered to Vietnamese by MEDCAP teams from 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines, and 1st Battalion, 11th Marines. Compared with 3,523 treatments administered by subordinate units of the 1st Marines last month.

5. Amplifying Information: The activities of the 1st Marines Civil Affairs Section were directed mainly toward developing a knowledge of the CAAOR and the GVN officials located therein. With government control extending to the Villages of Vinh Xuong, Vinh Phuoc, and Vinh Tho, the province town of Hoi An, and the Hieu Nhon District Headquarters, one national pacification priority area (Ngu Hanh Son Campaign Area), in with the location of very large areas of Viet Cong control explains the large number of government sponsored projects being attempted in limited areas. Funds from the government for reconstruction and pacification programs soon to

be available for almost all projects recommend in pacified areas. One of the major applications of Civic Action within the 1st Marines TAOR is the rendering of assistance to local governments to realize their project goals. To emphasize the importance of Marine - civilian population relationship, the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines sent a message to subordinate unit commanders requesting their assistance in applying the guidance issued by the Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force concerning the humanitarian treatment of the civilian population. The manpower shortage within the CAAOR continues to be a major problem area and has been the primary cause of the delay in the Marine school construction project. An offer of skilled labor assistance from the 59th Regional Forces Battalion in support of a portion of the Marine school construction program may be one solution to this problem.

Enclosure

(1) Detailed Chronology

Detailed Chronology of Events

- 3 July - The CAO discussed the background of the Ngü Manh Son Campaign with the Sub-Sector Advisor of Hoa Vang District.
- 5 July - The refugee problem within Dien Ban District was reviewed with the District Chief.
- 7 July - The rice harvest control problem was the subject of a meeting between the CAO and the Quang Nam Province Agricultural Representative.
- 9 July - The CAO visited the site of 3d Battalion, 1st Marines "County Fair" Operations.
- 10 July - The preparation of a series of public health, hygiene, sanitation and first aid leaflets were discussed with officers of the 24th Psychological Warfare Company.
- 14 July - A revision to the Significant Data Report for Hieu Khon District was submitted.
- 17 July - A plan to discourage public demonstrations in front of 1st Marine unit CP sites was discussed with the District Chief of Hoa Vang.
- 19 July - The hamlet of Duong Son (2) was toured by the CAO in the company of the Hoa Thai Village Police Chief.
- 24 July - Discussion of School construction projects were held with the hamlet chiefs at the proposed construction sites.
- 26 July - The CAO was given a list of Self-help projects from Hieu Khon District Chief.
- 27 July - MO DILRYUPLA began reporting on his survey of medical and public health facilities within the TAOR.
- 28 July - The CAO flew a helicopter reconnaissance mission in preparation for planning of Operation Bucks.
- 30 July - The leader of the Displaced Person Team of the 29th Civil Affairs Company assisted with planning population movement for Operation Bucks.

Enclosure: (1)

SECTION XI PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

1. The tempo of Psychological Warfare Operations materially increased during the month of July. The leaflets ordered during June were received and distributed to both the First and Third Battalions. COUNTY FAIR Opns conducted throughout the 1st Marines TACU increased and consequently there were additional requests received for Psychological Warfare support. Units of not only the 3rd MarDiv but also those of III MAF and the 244th Psy War Company were utilized to provide this support. In addition two portable loudspeaker sets and one portable tape recorder were received from the 1st Marine Division, which give the 1st Marines the capability of conducting an audio Psychological Warfare program. This portable loudspeaker system has the capability of being powered either by the electrical system of vehicles or helicopters.

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY

- a. On 2 July the 1st Marines submitted a request for the below listed leaflets from the 244th Psy War Company in the quantities indicated;

<u>LEAFLET</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
104-66	100,000
115-66	60,000
124-66	60,000
129-66	120,000
130-66	120,000
132-66	120,000
133-66	120,000
134-66	60,000
136-66	60,000
138-66	120,000

- b. On 5 July the 1st Marines Psy War Officer was briefed by Lt. LUCKY, III MAF Psy War Officer, on the scope of the Psy War operations conducted by III MAF and what support can be expected from III MAF.
- c. On 6 July the 1st Marines received the leaflets listed below in the amounts indicated:

LEAFLETQUANTITY

5-65	40,000
19-65	40,000
23-65	20,000
33-65	20,000
34-65	40,000
44-65	80,000
49-65	40,000
94-65	40,000

- d. On 7 July the 1st Marines distributed the leaflets listed below to the 1st and 3rd Battalions of the 1st Marines:

LEAFLET1st BN3rd BN

5-65	20,000	20,000
19-65	20,000	20,000
23-65	10,000	10,000
33-65	10,000	10,000
34-65	20,000	20,000
44-65	40,000	40,000
49-65	20,000	20,000
94-65	20,000	20,000

- e. On 7 July the 1st Marines Psy War Officer visited the Vietnamese-American Association in DA NANG City. Mr. Barry BALLOW, American representative of the VAA, briefed the 1st Marines Psy War Officer on the films and magazines his organization has available to assist the 1st Marines Psy War effort.
- f. On 11 July the 1st Marines Psy War Officer visited Mr. HELMS, JUSPAO representative, in DA NANG City. Mr. HELMS explained the support available from his organization which could aid the 1st Marines Psy War effort. During this visit Mr. HELMS gave the 1st Marines Psy War Officer 1500 HUONG QUE, THE-GIOI TU-DO Magazines and 360 packets of "Sweet Tarts" candy for distribution throughout the 1st Marines TACK.
- g. On 11 July 1st Marines Psy War Officer visited and was briefed by 1st Lt. PATTERSON, OIC AUDIC/VISUAL Teams, 244th Psy War Company, DA NANG, concerning the availability of his teams, what support they could provide, and the procedure for obtaining this support.

h. On 12 July the III MAF Drum & Bugle Corps was requested to provide entertainment for the VN during County Fair 1-8 on 17 July.

i. On 13 July the 1st Marines received the below listed leaflets in the quantities indicated from both III MAF and 244th Psy War:

<u>LEAFLET</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
5-65	50,000
34-65	80,000
44-65	40,000
61-65	20,000
87-65	80,000
94-66	20,000
228	80,000
SP 959	20,000

j. On 14 July 1st Marines received a request for the following leaflets from 1st Bn, 1st Marines. The request was forwarded to III MAF:

<u>LEAFLET</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
104-66	20,000
114-66	40,000
124-66	20,000
132-66	40,000
138-66	20,000

k. On 16 July the 1st and 3rd Battalions, 1st Marines were sent the following number and quantities of leaflets:

<u>LEAFLET</u>	<u>1st BN</u>	<u>3rd BN</u>
5-65	30,000	20,000
34-65	40,000	40,000
44-65	20,000	20,000
61-65	20,000	
87-65	40,000	40,000

k. (con't)

<u>LEAFLET</u>	<u>1st BN</u>	<u>3rd BN</u>
94-65		20,000
228	40,000	40,000
SP 959	10,000	10,000

1. On 17 July the 1st and 3rd Battalions, 1st Marines were sent the following magazines and pamphlets:

<u>MAGAZINE/PAMPHLET</u>	<u>1st BN</u>	<u>3rd BN</u>
THE-G101 TU-DO #1	100	100
THE-G101 TU-DO #2	100	100
THE-G101 TU-DO #4	50	50
THE-G101 TU-DO #11	100	100
THE-G101 TU-DO #12	100	100
DAI CUONG VE CHINH PHU HOA-KY	25	25
LICH SU HOA-KY	200	200
THE FREE OBSERVER #3	25	25
HUONG QUE #25	50	50
HUONG QUE #27	50	50
HUONG QUE #28	50	50
HUONG QUE #33	200	200
HUONG QUE #34	200	200
CHIEN SI HAI QUANG TRAN HONG VAN	300	300

- m. On 19 July the 1st Marines received the following leaflets in the quantities indicated from 3rd MarDiv:

<u>LEAFLET</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
28-65	40,000
80-65	20,000
85-65	20,000

m. (con't)

<u>LEAFLET</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
94-66	60,000
104-66	60,000
133-66	80,000

n. On 20 July the listed leaflets were distributed to the 1st and 3d Battalions, 1st Marines:

<u>LEAFLET</u>	<u>1ST BN</u>	<u>3D BN</u>
28-65	20,000	20,000
94-66	20,000	40,000
104-66	40,000	20,000
133-66	40,000	40,000

- o. On 23 July a written request following up oral request during June for a special leaflet for the 1st Marines was sent to 3d MarDiv. The leaflet was written so as to inform the VN people why the Marines were in VN and that the Marines were their friends; not to run from them. The leaflet gave instructions concerning what to do when shooting; started near them and what to do when Marines approached them for identification. 500,000 of these leaflets were ordered.
- p. On 23 July the 1st Marines Psy War Officer visited the 1st Marine Division Headquarters and obtained one (1) public address System, ABS-4. This Public Address System consists of two (2) portable boxes in which are mounted speakers and electronic equipment which enables each box to be used as a separate loudspeaker unit.
- q. On 24 July the 1st Marines Psy War Officer returned to 1st Marines CP with all components for ABS-4 loudspeaker System. Communications Section, 1st Marines is to assemble and test the system.
- r. On 25 July the 1st Marines Psy War Officer was requested to obtain and distribute a leaflet offering a reward of 10,000 VN \$ each for the turn in of information leading to the capture of the three (3) 81mm Mortars used in mortaring the Marble Mountain Air Facility and US Naval Hospital on the night of 23 July.
- s. On 26 July a proposed Special reward leaflet was submitted to 3d MarDiv Psy War Officer for approval and printing. 8,000 leaflets requested.
- t. On 27 July 8000 of the Special reward leaflets were received from Division Reproduction Section. The 1st Marines Psy War Officer conducted an air drop of 7500 from an H-34 helicopter in GS BT 0471, 0571, C671, 0470, 0570, 0670, 0770. Several hundred of the leaflets were given to Marine units in the vic of mortar incident with instruction to hand them out to local civilians.

u. On 27 July 1st Marines Communication Section completed ABS-4 Loudspeaker Systems installation and testing.

v. On 29 July 1st Marines received the following leaflets in quantity indicated from the 244th Psy War Co:

<u>LEAFLET</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
10-65	80,000
25-65	80,000
114-66	100,000
115-66	100,000
124-66	60,000
132-66	140,000
138-66	120,000

w. On 31 July the 1st Marines distributed the following leaflets and magazines to the 1st and 3d Bns in the following quantities:

<u>LEAFLET</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
10-65	40,000	40,000
25-65	40,000	40,000
114-66	40,000	40,000
124-66	20,000	20,000
132-66	60,000	60,000
138-66	60,000	60,000
94-66	20,000	_____
PROPAGANDA #34	100	100

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Marines, Communications

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

July 1966

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
020730H		1	252333Z	AICOM 41 Overseas Telephone Facilities comply with all directives to prevent overloading circuits.	
030700H		2		Memo from CommO to C.O. 1st Marines. Call signs for C.P. displacement.	
030730H		3	020949Z	3rd MarDiv. change to DivO 02000.2D.	COI
030915H		4	020948Z	3rd MarDiv. Submit H/T 10 July inventory of all KY-8 equipment received.	
040900H		5	301700Z	CNO use of Auto Van	
041000H		6		CommO. Requested to evaluate 3/1 CP for communications purposes.	
051330H		7		Visited ELSG Engineer Officer and CEO to discuss PU-278 generator situation.	
060800H		8	050020Z	1st MarDiv. Submit listing of KY-8 pubs and equipment received by 9 July.	
060825H		9	051415Z	3rd MarDiv. III MAF liaison net instructions for CG EMEPAC visit.	Radio Chief
060830H		10	051435Z	3rd MarDiv. New schedule for CG EMEPAC visit.	Radio Chief
060840H		11	050908Z	1st MarDiv. Insure all radio operators trained in Triton Auth Systems.	Radio Chief
061000H		12		CommO and all section chiefs journeyed to 3/1 CP to recon area for proposed CP exchange	
061530H		13	060030Z	1st MarDiv. Submit list of crypto equip. on hand.	
071600H		14		S-4 set the moving date to new CP at 9 July.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 145

(Classification)

Sec VI, Encl. 1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
080815H		15	290617Z	CINCPACFLT. Challenge and Reply of Triton System will be initiated by the receiving unit.	Radio Chief	
081300H		16		Advance party journeyed to 3/1 and selected specific tents for comm use.		
090850H		17	070924Z	CG III MAF. Hi Frequency interference and assignment of Frq. on a shared basis with wing.		
091130H		18	080512Z	3rd MarDiv. 2 radio operators will be provided nightly to Vedette River Patrol. 3/1 will furnish operators and radios.		
091140H		19	080509Z	1st MarDiv. Frequency change for 2/5		
091500H		20		sent a memorandum to 1st MarDiv CEO informing him of the projected loss of 211 during the next 2 months.		
100930H		21	080816Z	1st MarDiv. Recommended changes to Comm TIC Pubs due by 18 July.		
101300H		22		The wire section began laying a 5 pair cable from the new CP to 1/1 forward CP.		
110800H		23	100250Z	3d MarDiv. Itinerary of the Secretary of the Navy's visit.		
110805H		24	100832Z	3d MarDiv. Comm instructions for Secretary of the Navy's visit.		
120815H		25	110810Z	1st MarDiv. Establishes special allowance for PRC-10's for 60MM mortar section via PRC 6's.		
121025H		26	110320Z	1st MarDiv. Directed the reassignment of 5 wiremen 2511 from the 1st Marines to 7th Marines.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 285

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops R-Pile
130845H		27	120945Z	3d MarDiv. Authorizes Regiment to order 4 BB-451 batteries for maintenance float.		
130900H		28	120246Z	1st Marines. Request for 20 ft. tower for radio relay shots.		
140745H		29	131925Z	3d MarDiv. Rough Rider communication modification.		
140800H		30	131900Z	12th Marines. Rough Rider north communication instructions.		
150800H		31	172324Z	CNO. Correction to CSEM 3E		
150810H		32	132345Z	1st MarDiv. Special radio allowance to support 60MM Mortar section.		
151800H		33		Blackwell X-Ray command operations at new CP.		
151815H		34	140341Z	3d MarDiv. Frag Order - Operation Hastings with communications instructions.		
160200H		35	141245Z	1st MarDiv. Transmission procedure for Briton Authentication System.		
160800H		36		CP switched to new location Blackwell X-Ray became Blackwell.		
171030H		37	160710Z	3d MarDiv. Frequency assignments for 1/1 in operation Hastings.		
171040H		38		Four landlines to Division were connected up including teletype, superimposed.		
180805H		39	150115Z	1st MarDiv. Provided for 4 BB-451's to be ordered for maintenance float by Regiment.		
181400H		40		Radio Relay tower for PRC-27 completed by the engineers.		
190800H		41		Major McBride departed for COMUS. Captain Fahmi assumed duties as Regimental CommO.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

345

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s); dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
191240H		42	180543Z	3d MarDiv. List of frequencies for 2/7 to use on Operation Hastings.	
191250H		43	170957Z	1st MarRegt. Request electrical wiring of C.P. be expedited due to safety hazard.	
191255H		44		Wire laying team received a grenade at BT 042621. Grenade was a dud and was blown in place.	
200900H		45	190317Z	3d MarDiv. A study on US classified military information disclosures.	
200910H		46	182255Z	3d MarDiv. Five days of KAC 138, tables 15,16,17,18, and 19 were lost.	
211110H		47	200838Z	1st MarDiv. Radio Set AN/MRC 109 and 110 are administratively deadlined till further notice.	
211115H		48	200800Z	1st MarDiv. Division alert communication schedule.	
211400H		49		CommO flew to Dong Ha to visit Task Force Delta Communication Officer to receive pertinent comm information concerning Operation Hastings.	
221030H		50	211352Z	1st MarDiv info on comm-elect contact team available to 1st MarDiv units.	
221700H		51		Wire lines to Bound forward were completed	
230900H		52	210045Z	3d MarDiv. AN/MRC-109 and 110 will be administratively deadlined.	
230905H		53	220040Z	1st MarDiv. Comm-elect contact team will be formed to give instruction on comm equipment.	
240900H		54		Visited FLSC Engineer maintenance to check on FT-278 generators. Picked up 3 that had been repaired.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 485

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
251100H		55	221205Z	1st MarDiv. Communication support for Operation Franklin.	
251110H		56	220500Z	1st MarDiv. Instruction on Comm-Elect instruction team.	
251115H		57	220801Z	1st MarDiv. Changes to DivO F02000.2B Division CEOI changes effective 29 July.	
251120H		58	240600Z	1st MarDiv. Changes to DivO F02000.2B Division CEOI changes effective 30 July.	
251130H		59	241505Z	3d MarDiv. Instruction concerning capture of Comm/Crypto material and comm personnel	
261100H		60		Memorandum to Div GEO requesting 250 poles for wire lines to battalions.	
261115H		61	251430Z	3d MarDiv. Rough Rider communications instructions.	
271120H		62	250900Z	3d MarDiv. Planning directive for Operation Bucks.	
271130H		63	240525Z	CGUSMACV. Code name for christmas is Operation Pine Tree.	
271600H		64		Memorandum to the 3 battalions assigning quotas for off-line crypto school.	
280930H		65		Received 90 poles from 5th Comm Bn. Started to lay wire lines to 3/1 C.P. and proposed 2/1 C.P.	
281200H		66		The new 3d Division CEO, Col. Kerns, visited the Regimental C.P.	
300800H		67		The Regimental Wire Team and 3/1 wire team began laying a wire line to the 3/1 C.P.	
301515H		68	290208Z	3d MarDiv. Change of frequency for III MAF CHD one to 5844 KC.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 545

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

010000 July 66

TO (Date and hour)

Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000		1	010000	Journal Opened		F
0200		2	010200	Lt Comings relieved Lt Volk as Watch Officer		F
0600		3	010600	Lt Kenny relieved Lt Comings as Watch Officer		F
0825		4	010825	Rec'd 1/1 H&I's		F,M,S-3,Div
0900		5	010900	Rec'd FO position report from 1/1		F,1/11
1200		6	011200	Sgt Short relieved Lt Kenny as Watch Officer		F
1233		7	011233	All 81 H&I's are cleared		F,1/11
1330		8	011330	Sav-A-Plane A-1360, B-1161, C-1335, D-w/n, E-5300 "B"		F,14
1335		9	011335	Sav-A-Plane A-1360, B-1260, C-1335, D-w/n, E-2000 "C", Cancel Sav-A-Plane "B"		F,14
1405		10	011405	Rec'd 3/1 ON-CALLS		F,M,1/11
1450		11	011450	Sav-A-Plane A-1360, B-1660, C-1450, D-w/n, E-4800 "D", Cancel Sav-A-Plane "C"		F,14
1525		12	011525	Sav-A-Plane A-1360, B-1659, C-1525, D-w/n, E-4500 "E", Cancel Sav-A-Plane "D"		F,14
1605		13	011605	Rec'd 1/1 ON-CALLS		F,M,1/11
1645		14	011645	3/1 ON-CALLS cleared by Div		F,3/1
1705		15	011705	Lt Volk relieved Sgt Short as Watch Officer		F
1730		16	011730	Rec'd MSG from S-2 concerning 40 VC Vic coor 961685		F,1/11
1900		17	011900	Cleared coor 163603 for 81 Regis for 1/1		F,1/1
1925		18	011925	Rec'd FO position report from 1/1		F,1/11
2035		19	012035	Rec'd ON-CALLS from 1/1		F,M,1/11
2040		20	012040	Rec'd MSG from S-2 concerning suspect VC location coor 035735		F,1/11
2110		21	012110	1/1 cancelled RA057		F,1/11
2200		22	012200	Lt Kenny relieved Lt Comings as Watch Officer		F
0200		23	020200	Lt Comings relieved Lt Kenny as Watch Officer		F
0630		24	020630	Sgt Short relieved Lt Comings as Watch Officer		F
0740		25	020740	Rec'd ON-CALLS from 1/1		F,M,1/11
0741		26	020741	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0956, C-0736, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"		F,14
0755		27	020755	Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled		F,14
0838		28	020838	Cleared coor 128597 for 81 Reg.		F,Div,1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

1

(Classification)

Sec VII, Encl 1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

Con't

TO (Date and hour)

Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0840		33	020840	Reg. Coord. 120597 cancelled by 1/1		F, Div
0845		34	020845	Rec'd FO Position Rep. from 1/1		F, 1/11
0850		35	020850	Cleared Coord. for Reg. for 1/11		F, S-3
0900		36	020900	Rec'd 81 H&I's and on calls cancellations from 1/1		F, Div
1028		37	021028	Rec'd 1/1 on calls		F
1058		38	021058	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's		F
1119		39	021119	Sent 81 H&I's to Div for clearance		F, Div
1130		40	021130	Rec'd S-2 DTG 021130 report on VC training activities Coord. 955683		F, 1/11
1200		41	021200	GySgt Cameron relieved Sgt Short		F
1205		42	021205	Rec'd FO Position report from 1/1		F, 1/11
1220		43	021220	Rec'd Ill. on calls from 3/1		F, Div, 1/11
1230		44	021230	Marksman informed us of ARVN mortar Coord. 051708 on VC near our position		F, S-3
1320		45	021320	Cancelled 5 81 H&I's		F, 1/1
1520		46	021520	Rec'd 3/1 Permanent def. fires		F, 1/11
1525		47	021525	Cleared Coord. 022683, 967670 for 3/1		F, Div
1645		48	021645	1/1 cancelled RA 001-009, 450, 451, 453, 461		F, 1/11
1730		49	021730	1/1 requested clearance on RA 036, 037		F, S-2, Div
1830		50	021830	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1260 C.1830 D.w/n E. 11,000 "J"		F, 14
1850		51	021850	Sav-a-Plane A.1360 B.1259 C.1850 D.w/n E. 3,000 "H"		F, 14
1855		52	021855	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "H"		F, 14
1900		53	021900	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "J"		F, 14
2000		54	022100	Request for 81 Ill. Coord. 961658, 971663, 974674		F, Div
0200		55	030200	Lt Kenney relieved by Sgt Short		F
0700		56	030700	Sgt Short relieved by GySgt Cameron		F
0800		57	030800	Reported that Month hot line is out		F
0930		58	030930	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's		F, S-3, 3/1
1115		59	031115	Rec'd 1/1 additional H&I's		F, S-3
1200		60	031200	Rec'd FO position report from 1/1		F, 1/11
1205		61	031205	GySgt Cameron relieved by Lt Volk		F
1225		62	031225	1/1 request clearance Coord. 103605 for "Q" reg.		F, Div
1230		63	031230	Sav-a-Plane A.1360 B.1060 C.1430 D.w/n E. 5,000 "D"		F, 14
1235		64	031235	3/1 cancelled RC720 and 717		F, 1/11
1240		65	031240	3/1 sent arty and 81 on calls		F, Div
1320		66	031320	Rec'd 3/1 81 on calls		F, Div
1355		67	031355	Rec'd 1/1 81 on calls		F, Div
1635		68	031635	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "D"		F, 14
1935		69	031935	Rec'd 1/11 spotreport		F, S-3
2135		70	032135	Div requested restrictive fire plan "F" area F, 1/11		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

2

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

Con't

TO (Date and hour)

Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2140		71	032140	Lt Kerney relieved by Sgt Short		F
2230		72	032230	1/1 cancelled RA513, 907, 905, 550, 552		F, 1/11
2330		73	032330	Div lifted Restrictive fire plan		F, 1/11
0045		74	040045	Rec'd cease fire from Div		F, 1/1, 1/11, 3/1
0215		75	040215	Cease fire lifted		F, 1/1, 1/11, 3/1
0630		76	040630	GySgt Cameron relieved by Lt Volk		F
0650		77	040650	Rec'd Msg. 040630H concerning VC crossing river Coord. 056664		F
0800		78	040800	Rec'd Intsum #18		F
0900		79	040900	Rec'd FO position report from 1/1		F, 1/11
0920		80	040920	Rec'd 1/1 Arty H&I's		F, M, Div, 1/11
0925		81	040925	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's		F, M, Div, S-3
1020		82	041020	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1169, 1469 C.1030 D.w/n E.11,000 "B"		F, 14
1115		83	041115	Rec'd 1/1 additional 81 H&I's		F, M, S-2, Div
1125		84	041125	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "B"		F, 14
1130		85	041130	Lt Volk relieved by Lt Comings		F
1450		86	041450	Rec'd 3/1 on calls		F, Div
1720		87	041720	Lt Comings relieved by Sgt Short		F
1745		88	041745	Rec'd S-2 Rep. DTG 040930H of VC moving from Coord. 007677 to 062722		F, 1/11
1830		89	041830	Cancelled RC729Z, 730Z		F, 3/1, 1/11
1910		90	041910	Rec'd FO position report from 1/1		F, 1/11
2000		91	042000	Sav-a-Plane A.0668 B.0669 C.2000 D.2015 E.4,000 "E"		F, 14
2015		92	042015	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "E"		F, 14
2120		93	042120	Sav-a-Plane A.9867 B.9867 C.2115 D.2120 E.4,000 "F"		F, 14
				Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.0871 C.2120 D.w/n E.11,000 "G"		
2130		94	042130	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "F" and "G"		F, 14
2135		95	042135	Rec'd firerep Coord. 082710 RYO15Z		F, S-2, S-3
0200		96	050200	Lt Volk relieved by GySgt Cameron		F
0600		97	050600	3/1 called for Medevac Coord. 104657		F, 14
0625		98	050625	GySgt Cameron relieved Lt Comings		F
0730		99	050730	Rec'd spotrep of VC on beach Coord. 143620 DTG 050715H		F, 1/11
0805		100	050805	Rec'd FO position report from 1/1		F, 1/11
0900		101	050900	Cleared Coord. 1469, 1169		F, Div, 1/11
0923		102	050923	Rec'd 1/1 H&I's		F, Div, S-3, M
0940		103	050940	Rec'd Today 64 position report		F, 1/11
1000		104	051000	1/1 cancelled RA168		F
1005		105	051005	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1469, 1169 C.1030 D.w/n E.11,000 "D"		F, 14
1025		106	051025	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's		F, M, Div, S-3
1050		107	051050	1/1 request clearance for RA115, 156, 167		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

3

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) Can't	TO (Date and hour) Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1101		108	051101	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "D"	F, 14	
1120		109	051120	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1064 C.1130 D. w/n E. 11,000 "F"	F, 14	
1127		110	051127	Rec'd 1/1 additional H&I's "81"	F, M, Div, S-3	
1145		111	051145	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1165 C.1200 D.w/n E.11,000 "G"	F, 14	
1200		112	051200	Lt Comings relieved by Lt Kinney	F	
1215		113	051215	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.0963 C.1215 D.w/n E.11,000 "H"	F, 14	
1220		114	051220	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "D", "F", "G"	F, 14	
1250		115	051250	3/1 Request clearance on Coord.033670 and 024714	F, Div	
1300		116	051300	Sav-a-Plane A.0766 B.0468 C.1300 D.w/n E.11,000 "H" Cleared Coord.045660	F, 3/1, 14	
1325		117	051325	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "H"	F, 14	
1328		118	051328	Rec'd Fire Rep. RX016 Coord.045660 16HE Q 5 WP	F, S-2, S-3	
1330		119	051330	Rec'd FO Position Rep From 1/1	F, 1/11	
1715		120	051715	Cancelled RAO52 Def Fire	F, 1/11	
1745		121	051745	Rec'd H&I RA 231 From 1/1	F, S-3	
1830		122	051830	Rec'd Blade 2 Msg. 051800 On local guerrilla activity	F	
1955		123	051955	Sav-a-Plane A.0863 B.0864 C.1950 D.w/n E.5,000 "N"	F, 14	
2000		124	052000	Rec'd 1/1 Additional 81 H&I's	F, S-2, S-3	
2010		125	052010	Rec'd FO Position Rep From 1/1	F, 1/11	
2015		126	052015	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "D"	F, 14	
2020		127	052020	Cleared on call's RC 708Z, 711Z, 721Z, 729, 730Z	F, 1/1, 1/11	
2145		128	052145	CySgt Cameron relieved by Lt Volk	F	
2300		129	052300	Sav-a-Plane A.0668 B.0669 C.2300 D.w/n E.3700 "N"	F, 14	
2307		130	052307	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "N"	F, 14	
0200		131	060200	Lt Volk relieved by Lt Comings	F	
0640		132	060640	Lt Comings relieved by Lt Kenney	F	
0830		133	060830	Rec'd FO Position Rep From 1/1	F, 1/11	
0850		134	060850	Rec'd 1/11 Spot Rep. 060600H Patrol spotted 7 V.C. Coord. 078688 Neg Results	F, S-3	
1025		135	061025	1/11 Patrol is checking out 2 VCS Coord. 077660	F	
1030		136	061030	Rec'd Arty and 81 H&I's from 1/1	F, M, 1/11, Div	
1140		137	061140	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.0466 C.1140 D.w/n E.11,000 "F"	F, 14	
1145		138	061145	Cleared Coord. 046660 fire mission	F, 1/11, 3/1, 1/1	
1150		139	061150	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "F"	F, 14	
1230		140	061230	Rec'd 1/1 On calls	F, M, S-2, S-3, Div	
1300		141	061300	Rec'd 1/1 Additional 81 on calls	F, M, S-2, Div	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) Con't	TO (Date and hour) Con't

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1315		142	061315	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1064 C.1315 D.w/n E.11,000 "G"		F, 14
1335		143	061335	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "G" Rec'd Fire Rep RA167 Coord. 10046488 5HC		F, 14 F, S-2, S-3
1730		144	061730	Rec'd FO Position Rep from 1/1		F, 1/11
1905		145	061905	1/1 Cancelled RA212		F, 1/11
1945		146	061945	Rec'd FO Position Rep From 1/1		F, 1/11
2000		147	062000	Rec'd 1/11 Spot Rep. Marksman observed MG fire Coord. 06186970		F, S-3
2040		148	062040	Cease fire from Shove in air corridor		F, 1/11
2057		149	062057	Lifted cease fire		F, 1/11
2100		150	062100	Lt Volk relieved by Lt Comings		F
2110		151	062110	Cease fire from Div in air corridor		F, 1/11
2115		152	062115	Cease fire lifted by Div		F, 1/11
2135		153	062135	Cease fire by Div in air corridor		F, 1/11
2140		154	062140	Cease fire in "F" area		F, 1/11
2150		155	062150	Cease fire in "F" area lifted		F, 1/11
2325		156	062325	RA211 Cancelled by 1/11		F, 1/1
0010		157	070010	Lifted cease fire in air corridor		F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1
0430		158	070430	Cease fire in air corridor by Div		F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1
0500		159	070500	Cease fire lifted by Div.		F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1
0625		160	070625	Sgt Short relieved Lt Kenney		F
0700		161	070700	1/1 reported thier ambush spotted a body in river coord. 080660 at 070600H. Observed heavy river traffic		F, S-2
0835		162	070835	Rec'd FO Position Rep. from 1/1		F, 1/11
0935		163	070935	Rec'd 1/1 Arty H&I's		F, S-2, Div, 1/1
1250		164	071250	Rec'd 3/1 On calls		F, 1/11
1410		165	071410	Rec'd 3/1 81 Ill. On calls		F
1425		166	071425	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's		F, S-2, Div
1600		167	071600	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1260 C.1600 D.w/n E.11,000 "E"		F, 14
1605		168	071605	3/1 cancelled RC758, 760		F, 1/11
1645		169	071645	1/1 81 H&I's cleared		F, 1/1
1647		170	071647	3/1 On calls cleared		F, 3/1, 1/11
1700		171	071700	Sav-a-Plane A.1360 B.1560 C.1700 D.w/n E.11,000 "F"		F, 14
1705		172	071705	1/1 H&I's cleared		F, 1/11
1845		173	071845	Rec'd additional On calls from 3/1 Rec'd 81 Ill Conc. 109, 116, 310, 312		F, Div
1910		174	071910	Sav-a-Plane A.1360 B.1559 C.1910 D.w/n E.11,000 "C" Cleared coord. 151591		F, 1/11, 14
1920		175	071920	1/1 cancelled 2 81 H&I's and 4 Arty		F, 1/11
1940		176	071940	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "F" & "C"		F, 14
2010		177	072010	Div cancelled RC 769Z		F, 1/11, 3/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

Con't

TO (Date and hour)

Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
2155		178	072155	Sav-a-Plane A.9867 B.0369 C.2155 D.w/n E.3,000 "F"		F, 14
2200		179	072200	Lt Kenney relieved Lt Volk		F
0730		180	080730	1/11 Patrol reports an increase in male Vietnamese population		F, S-2
0735		181	080735	Sgt Short relieved by GySgt Cameron		F
0850		182	080850	Rec'd FO Position Rep		F, 1/11
1030		184	081030	1/11 request clearance Coord. 1469, 1169		F, Div
1040		185	081040	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1469 C. 1045 D.w/n E.11,000 "G"		F, 14
1105		186	081105	1/1 request clearance of RA 061, Coord. 091596		F, Div
1145		187	081145	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "F" Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.0959 C.1140 D.w/n E.11,000 "I"		F, 14
1205		188	081205	GySgt Cameron relieved by Lt Volk		F
1210		189	081210	Rec'd 2 Fire Rep for "A" Reg. Coord. 1169, 1469 18HE Ti. Cancel Sav-a-Plane "I"		F, 14
1250		190	081250	Rec'd 3/1 on calls		F, 14, Div, 1/11
1330		191	081330	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's and arty H&I's		F, M, Div, S-3
1410		192	081410	Rec'd 2 81 Ill. from 1/1		F, Div
1500		193	081500	1/1 cancelled RA217		F, 1/11
1640		194	081640	3/1 cancelled def. fire RC765		F, 1/11
1650		195	081650	1/1 cancelled RA281, 220. Rec'd additional 81 H&I's		F, M, S-3, 1/11
1720		196	081720	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.0860 C.1720 D.w/n E.11,000 "M"		F, 14
1730		197	081730	Rec'd additional arty H&I's from 1/1		F, M, 1/11
1745		198	081745	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "M" Rec'd Fire Rep RA063 Coord. 084600 5 HC Ti		F, 14
1750		199	081750	Rec'd FO position report		F, 1/11
1805		200	081805	Rec'd 2 H&I's from 1/1		F, S-2, S-3
1825		201	081825	1/1 Cancelled RA230		F, 1/11
1935		202	081935	Sav-a-Plane A.0668 B.0669 C.1900 D.w/n E.2,000 "N"		F, 14
1940		203	081940	1/1 request clearance Coord. 085606 81 Reg.		F, S-3, 1/1
1945		204	081945	Sav-a-Plane A.0864 B.0860 C.1945 D.w/n E.5,000 "O"		F, 14
2005		205	082005	Sav-a-Plane A.0668 B.0770 C.2005 D.w/n E.4,000 "P"		F, 14
2015		206	082015	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "P"		F, 14
2045		207	082045	Sgt Short relieved Lt Kenney		F
2100		208	082100	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "O"		F, 14
2105		209	082105	Sav-a-Plane A.0569 B.0571 C.2105 D.w/n E. 4,000 "P"		F, 14

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PSOC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

Con't

TO (Date and hour)

Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2120		210	082120	Sav-a-Plane A.0269 B.0369 C.2120 D.w/n		
				E. 3,700 "P"		F, 14
2130		211	082130	Cancelled all Sav-a-Plane "P"		F, 14
0200		212	090200	GySgt Cameron relieved Sgt Short		F
0800		213	090800	Rec'd 1/1 arty H&I's		F, M, Div, 1/11
0845		214	090845	Rec'd additional H&I's & FO position report		F, 1/11
1015		215	091015	1/1 cancelled H&I's RA237, 238		F, M, Div, 1/11
1130		216	091130	Rec'd additional H&I's and cancelled one		F, M, Div, 1/11
1150		217	091150	Lt Comings relieved Lt Volk		F
1215		218	091315	Rec'd 1/1 81 on calls		F, M, S-2
1330		219	091330	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's		F, M, Div
1345		220	091345	Rec'd 3/1 arty on calls		F, Div
1450		221	091450	1/1 request fire on Coord. 108612		F, S-3, Div
1455		222	091455	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1061 C.1455 D.w/n		
				E. 11,000 "G"		F, 14
1525		223	091525	Rec'd fire rep. RA101 Coord. 11306104 6 EC		F, S-2, S-3
1800		224	091800	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "G"		F, 14
1805		225	091805	Sent H&I's to 1/11		F, 1/11
1820		226	091820	Rec'd FO position report		F, 1/11
2005		227	092005	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.0465 C.2005 D.w/n		
				E. 4,000 "H"		F, 14
2025		228	092025	Cease fire for Medevac		F, 1/11, 1/3/1
2100		229	092100	Resume fire		F, 1/11, 1/3/1
2115		230	092115	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "H"		F, 14
2120		231	092120	Sav-a-Plane A.9867 B.9768 C.2130 D.w/n		
				E. 4,000 "P"		F, 14
2125		232	092125	Rec'd fire rep RA900Z 2 T11, T1		F
2130		233	092130	GySgt Cameron relieved Sgt Short		F
2145		234	092145	Sav-a-Plane A.0766 B.0870 C.2145 D.w/n		
				E. 10,000 "Q"		F, 14
2154		235	092154	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "Q"		F, 14
2225		236	092225	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "P"		F, 14
2358		237	092358	Sav-a-Plane A.9867 B.9967 C.2358 D.w/n		
				E. 4,000 "R"		F, 14
0200		238	100200	Lt Volk relieved GySgt Cameron		F
0315		239	100315	Sav-a-Plane A. 9766 B.9666 C. 0315 D.w/n		
				E. 2,000 "S"		F, 14
0345		240	100345	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "S"		F, 14
0840		241	100840	1/1 cancelled RA900Z and sent H&I's		F, M, S-2
1000		242	101000	1/1 cancelled RA260 and added 2 H&I's		F, M, Div
1315		243	101315	Notified by Div of Medevac at 1560		F, 1/1, 3/1
1640		244	101640	3/1 and 1/1 H&I's cleared		F, 1/11, 1/3/1
1645		245	101645	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's		F, M, Div, S-3
1710		246	101710	Sgt Short relieved Lt Kenney		F
1830		247	101830	1/1 cancelled &I RA265		F, 1/11
1831		248	101831	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1		F, M, S-3 Div

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PSCC1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

Con't

TO (Date and hour)

Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1835		250	101835	1/1 reports 3 listening post Coor. 071660 2000H - 0500H		F, S-3, 1/1
1930		251	101930	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.0866 C.1930 D.w/n E.11,000 "T"		F, 14
2015		252	102015	Rec'd FO position report from 1/1		F, 1/11
2025		253	102025	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "T"		F, 14
2030		254	102030	Rec'd fire reps. RA073 Coor. 09206646 3 EC Ti RA074 Coor. 088776482 2 EC Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2045		255	102045	Rec'd spot rep from 1/1		F, S-3
2115		256	102115	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.0956 C.2105 D.w/n E.11,000 "M"		F, 14
2150		257	102150	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "M"		F, 14
2020		258	110020	Sav-a-Plane A.0766 B.0960 C.0020 D.w/n E. 11,000 "B"		F, 14
0040		259	110040	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "B"		F, 14
				Rec'd fire rep. RX018 Coor. 091607 14HE		F, S-2, S-3
0130		260	110130	Rec'd 3 spot reps. from 1/1		F, S-3
0200		261	110200	Lt Comings relieved Lt Volk		F
0900		262	110900	Rec'd 1/1 H&I's		F, S-2 Div, S-3
0915		263	110915	Rec'd 4 spot reps from 1/1		F, S-3
0935		264	110935	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1063 C.0937 D. w/n E.11,000 "F"		F, 14
1000		265	111000	Rec'd fire rep RX019 Coor. 100632 4HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1125		266	111125	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "F"		F, 14
1130		267	111130	SSgt Short relieved Lt Kenney		F
1230		268	111230	Rec'd on call RA064		F, 1/11
1300		269	111300	Rec'd additional arty H&I's		F, 1/11
1305		270	111305	Rec'd 3/1 on calls		F, 1/11
1315		271	111315	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's		F, M, S-2 DSV
1415		272	111415	Rec'd spot rep. from 1/1		F, S-3
1530		273	111530	Rec'd 3/1 81 H&I's		F, M, Div
1730		274	111730	Lt Volk relieved SSgt Short		F
1940		275	111940	Rec'd spot rep. from 1/1 on VCS		F, S-3
2145		276	112145	Lt Comings relieved Lt Volk		F
0105		277	120105	Rec'd spot rep from 1/1		F, S-3
0200		278	120200	Lt Kenney relieved Lt Comings		F
0230		279	120230	1/1 cancelled RA 291		F, M, 1/11
0850		280	120850	1/11 request clearance for HB Reg. Coor. 110690		F, Div
0905		281	120905	Rec'd 1/1 arty H&I's		F, M, Div, S-3
0930		282	120930	1/1 Cancelled 4 on calls RA005Z, 057, 057, 060		F, 1/11
1015		283	121015	Div cleared HB Reg		F, 1/11
1045		284	121045	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1169 C. 1100 D. w/n E.11,000 "B"		F, 14
1145		285	121145	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "B"		F, 14

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

8

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSOC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

Con't

TO (Date and hour)

Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1310		286	121310	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's	F, M, S-3, Div
1312		287	121312	Rec'd Msg. DTG 121300H Suspected VC positions	F
1335		288	121335	Rec'd 3/1 on calls	F, Div
1500		289	121500	1/11 request clearance for ambush Coord. 067667 122000 to 130500H	F, M, 3/1
1525		290	121425	Rec'd 1/1 request to reg. Coord. 100558	F, Div
1550		291	121550	Hoa Van cancelled 1/1 request for reg.	F, 1/1
1551		292	121551	1/11 request for ambush cleared	F, 1/11
1830		293	121830	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.0863 C. 1830 D.w/n E.11,000 "E"	F, 14
1855		294	121855	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.0663 C.1855 D.w/n E.11,000 "E-2"	F, 14
1920		295	121920	Sav-a-Plane A.1058 B. 0859 C.1920 D.w/n E.4,000 "F"	F, 14
1925		296	121925	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "E" & "E-2"	F, 14
1930		297	121935	Rec'd spot rep.	F, S-3
2000		298	122000	Sav-a-Plane A.0958 B.0959 C.2015 D.w/n E.3,000 "G"	F, 14
2030		299	122030	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "F" & "G"	F, 14
0100		300	130100	Rec'd spot rep.	F, S-3
0200		301	130200	SSgt Short relieved Lt Kenney	F
0635		302	130635	GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short	F
0805		303	130605	Rec'd on calls from 1/1 RA107	F, 1/11
0820		304	130820	Rec'd 1/1 on calls RA108	F, 1/11
0840		305	130840	Rec'd FC position report	F, 1/11
1020		306	131020	1/11 request clearance Coord. 072659	F, M, 1/1, 3/1
1030		307	131030	Rec'd 1/1 arty H&I's	F, M, Div, S-2
1210		308	131210	Lt Volk relieved GySgt Cameron	F
1215		309	131215	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1164 C.1215 D.w/n E.11,000 "C"	F, 14
1300		310	131300	Rec'd fire rep. RA108 3HE 3HC	F, S-2, S-3
1315		311	131315	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "C"	F, 14
1320		312	131320	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's	F, M, S-2, S-3
1340		313	131340	Sent 2 81 H&I's to 3/1 for clearance	F, 3/1
1415		314	131415	Rec'd 3/1 81 H&I's	F, S-3
1450		315	131450	3/1 request clearance Coord. 105565	F, Div
1505		316	131505	Sav-a-Plane A.1058 B.1056 C.1500 D.w/n E.4,000 "B"	F, 14
1522		317	131522	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "B"	F, 14
1620		318	131620	Rec'd spot rep. from Marksman	F, S-3
1745		319	131745	Lt Comings relieved Lt Volk	F
1855		320	131855	Div cleared Coord. 098564 for 1/1	F, 1/1
1900		321	131900	Cancel Reg. Coord. 098564 1/1	F
				Rec'd spot rep. concerning 2 Plts of VC Coord. 9869 and 9569	F, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

9

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) Con't	TO (Date and hour) Con't

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1910		322	131910	Rec'd 2 additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, S-3, Div	
1940		323	131940	Cleared Coord. 131600 for 1/1	F, Div	
2015		324	132015	Sav-a-Plane A.9867 B. 9867 C.2030 D.w/n		
				E.4,000 "I"	F, 14	
2030		325	132030	Rec'd on call RA 046	Div, F, 1/11	
2150		326	132150	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "I"	F, 14	
2235		327	132235	Cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/1, 1/11, 3/1	
2300		328	132300	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/1, 1/11, 3/1	
0200		329	140200	GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short	F	
0325		330	140625	Lt Volk relieved GySgt Cameron	F	
0825		331	140825	Cancelled RA042, 043, 044, 045	F, 1/11	
0850		332	140850	Request from 1/1 for 81 reg. Coord. 108565	F, Div	
0915		333	140915	1/1 cancelled RA155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 167	F, 1/11	
0940		334	140940	Rec'd 1/1 H&I's	F, M, S-3	
1000		335	141000	Sav-a-Plane A.1058 B.1056 C.1010 D.w/n		
				E.4,000 "A"	F, 14	
1145		336	141145	Lt Comings relieved Lt Volk	F	
1200		337	141200	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "A"	F, 14	
				Rec'd on calls and NDF from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1315		338	141315	Cleared Coord. 104560 & 100588 for reg.	F, Div, 1/11	
1320		339	141320	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's	F, M, Div, S-3	
1445		340	141445	Rec'd 3/1 on calls	F, Div	
1535		341	141535	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1055 C.1525 D.w/n		
				E.11,000 "E"	F, 14	
1650		342	141650	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "E"	F, 14	
				SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings	S	
1910		343	141910	1/1 cancelled 8 81 H&I's & 4 art. H&I's	F, 1/11	
1950		344	141950	Cease fire called by Div	F, 1/1, 1/11, 3/1	
2010		345	142010	Cease fire lifted by Div	F, 1/1, 1/11, 3/1	
2055		346	142055	Sav-a-Plane A.0770 B.0568 C.2055 D.w/n		
				E.5,000 "G"	F, 14	
2058		347	142058	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "G"	F, 14	
2221		348	142221	Sav-a-Plane A.0569 B.0568 C.2221 D.w/n		
				E.5,000 "H"	F, 14	
2300		349	142300	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "H"	F, 14	
0020		350	150020	1/11 was informed that they could expect an attack on their position	F	
0200		351	150200	Lt Volk relieved GySgt Cameron	F	
0630		352	150630	Lt Comings relieved Lt Volk	F	
0845		353	150845	Rec'd spot rep. from 1/11	F, S-3	
0915		354	150915	Rec'd 1/1 arty H&I's	F, M, S-3, Div	
0930		355	150930	Cleared reg. for 1/11 Coord. 1469, 1169	F, Div	
1010		356	151010	Sav-a-Plane A.0668 B.0870 C.1010 D.w/n		
				E.3,700 "B"	F, 14	
1025		357	151025	Sav-a-Plane A.0765 B.1469 C.1030 D.w/n		
				E.11,000 "C"	F, 14	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

10

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. *In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

Con't

TO (Date and hour)

Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1050		358	151050	Cancel Sav-A-Plane "B"	F, 14	
1330		359	151330	Rec'd ON-CALLS from 3/1	F, M, 1/11	
1430		360	151430	"C" Btry laid and ready to fire	F	
1435		361	151435	1/11 request coor 1169, 1469, 1468 be cleared for HB Regis	F, M, Div	
1730		362	151730	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1469, C-1730, D-w/n, E-11000 "F"	F, 14	
1735		363	151735	GySgt Cameron relieved Lt Kenny	F	
1805		364	151805	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0961, C-1805, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"	F, 14	
1905		365	151905	Rec'd 2 Spotreps from 1/11	F, S-3	
1920		366	151920	Rec'd FO position report from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1930		367	151930	9th Mar. cancelled ON-CALL Conc RC 7112 & RC7122	F, 1/11, 3/1	
1940		368	151940	3/1 cancelled RC903 & 904	F, 1/11	
2000		369	152000	Sav-A-Plane "F & G" cancelled	F, 14	
2005		370	152005	Rec'd 4 FIREP's "A" Regis coor 1169, 1469 10 HE T1, "C" Regis coor 1469 9 HE T1, Conc RA067 coor 095618 8 HC T1	F	
2200		371	152200	Lt Volk relieved GySgt Cameron	F	
0310		372	*160310	1/1 cancelled RA357 & RA354	F, 1/11	
0515		373	160515	1/1 cancelled all 81 H&I's and RA361 366, 370, 373	F, 1/11	
0640		374	160640	Lt Kenny relieved Lt Comings	F	
1050		375	161050	Rec'd 1/1 Art'y H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1400		376	161400	Departed old CP	F	
1515		377	161515	Became operational at new CP	F, Div	
1940		378	161940	S-3 cancelled RA236	F, 1/1	
2050		379	162050	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
2115		380	162115	Sav-A-Plane A-0771, B-0669, C-2115, D-w/n, E-3000 "D"	F, 14	
2137		381	162137	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
2210		382	162210	Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled	F, 14	
0200		383	*170200	Lt Kenny relieved GySgt Cameron	F	
0630		384	170630	SSgt Short relieved Lt Kenny	F	
0930		385	170930	Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1200		386	171200	GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short	F	
1250		387	171250	Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 3/1	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1300		388	171300	Rec'd 81 H&I's from 1/1, 3/1	F, M, S-3	
1324		389	171324	Rec'd ON-CALLS from 3/1	F, 1/11	
1717		390	171717	Rec'd additional H&I's from 3/1	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1730		391	171730	All H&I's cleared by S-3	F, 1/11	
1735		392	171735	Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron	F	
1815		393	171815	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0864, C-1815, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO 11

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

Con't

TO (Date and hour)

Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-Pile
IN	OUT				
1910		394	171910	Rec'd FIREP Conc RX020 coor 086635 13 HC T1	F
1915		395	171915	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1935		396	171935	Rec'd cease fire from 14	F, 1/1, 3/1, 1/11
1950		397	171950	Resumed fire	F, 1/1, 3/1, 1/11
2000		398	172000	Cancelled H&I 513 coor 034650	F, 3/1
2030		399	172030	Sav-A-Plane A-0568, B-0568, C-2030, D-w/n, E-3000 "D"	F, 14
2035		400	172035	Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11	F, S-3
2040		401	172040	Rec'd FO position report from 1/1	F, 1/11
2042		402	172042	Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled	F, 14
2120		403	172120	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1162, C-2120, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F, 14
2130		404	172130	Rec'd 2 Sav-A-Planes A-9766, B-9668, C-2200, D-2200, E-3000 "F", A-0568, B-0570, C-2200, D-0200, E-3000 "G"	F, 14
2200		405	172200	Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled	F, 14
2255		406	172255	1/1 cancelled RA288	F, 1/11
0240		407	*182040	Sav-A-Plane "F&G" cancelled	F, 14
0900		408	180900	Rec'd ON-CALLS from 3/1	F, 1/11
0935		409	180935	1/11 request clearance for HB Regis coor 1169 & 1469	F, Div
1000		410	181000	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0960, C-1000, D-w/n, E-11000 "A"	F, 14
1015		411	181015	Div cleared 1169 & 1469	F, 1/11
1100		412	181100	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1469 & 1169, C-1100, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"	F, 14
1120		413	181120	Rec'd H&I's and position report from 1/1	F, M, S-3, 1/11
1230		414	181230	Sav-A-Plane "A&B" cancelled	F, 14
1235		415	181235	Lt Volk relieved GySgt Cameron	F
1315		416	181315	Rec'd ON-CALLS from 3/1	F, 1/11
1350		417	181350	Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11	F, S-3
1540		418	181540	"A" Btry gun 6 out of action	F
1630		419	181630	Rec'd Intsum #33	F
1835		420	181935	3/1 cancelled 81 Conc 313, 324, and Art'y Conc RC711Z & RC712Z	F, 1/11
1750		421	181750	Div cancelled 81 Conc 312 & 322	F, 3/1
2010		422	182010	Cancelled Conc RA298, 312, 313	F, 1/1, 1/11
2015		423	182015	Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1360, C-2130, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"	F, 14
2145		424	182145	Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled, FIREP Conc RX024 coor 131608 36 HE Q	F, 14, S-2, S-3
2330		425	182330	Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11	F, S-3
0200		426	*190200	GySgt Cameron relieved Lt Comings	F
0630		427	190630	Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

12

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

Con't

TO (Date and hour)

Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0705		428	190705	Cleared 1169 & 1469 for FB reg.	F, Div	
1005		429	191005	1/11 request clearance Coord. 078664	F, 1/1	
1155		430	191155	Rec'd 1/1 arty H&I's	F, E, S-3, Div	
1215		431	191215	Rec'd fire rep. RX025 Coord. 078665 3 HE T1	F, S-3	
1230		432	191230	Rec'd spot rep.	F, S-3	
1315		433	191315	Rec'd 3/1 arty & 81 H&I's and on calls	F, S-3, Div	
1455		434	191455	"C" 3/1 rec'd 2 rds. Coord. 075675	F, S-3	
1515		435	191515	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0767 C. 1500 D.w/n		
				E. 11,000 "C"	F, 14	
1530		436	191530	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "C"	F, 14	
1610		437	192010	Sav-a-Plane A. 0766 B. 1360 C. 2000 D.w/n		
				E. 11,000 "D"	F, 14	
2040		438	192040	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "D" and rec'd fire		
				rep. RX024 Coord. 131608 6 HE Q	F, 14, S-2, S-3	
2045		439	192045	1/11 fired 1 rd. Ill. for ARVN	F	
2100		440	192100	Lt Kenney relieved SSgt Short	F	
0110		441	200110	Rec'd spot rep. from 1/11	F, S-3	
0200		442	200200	Lt Volk relieved Lt Kenney	F	
0625		443	200625	Lt Comings relieved Lt Volk	F	
0715		444	200715	1/1 request clearance for Coord. 1169, 1469	F, Div	
0820		445	200820	Sav-a-Plane A. 1359 B. 1259 C. 0900 D.w/n		
				E. 1,500 "B"	F, 14	
0830		446	200830	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 1169 C. 1030 D. w/n		
				E. 11,000 "C"	F, 14	
1000		447	201000	Rec'd 3/1 81 and arty oncalls	F, Div, S-3	
1100		448	201100	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's	F, E, S-3, Div	
1105		449	201105	Rec'd 1/1 arty H&I's	F, Div, 1/11	
1110		450	201110	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "C"	F, 14	
1115		452	201115	Rec'd 2 fire reps. "A" reg. Coord. 1469,		
				1169 8 HE Q and 5 HE Q	F	
1135		453	201135	Rec'd additional 81 H&I's from 3/1	F, Div	
1215		454	201215	Rec'd arty 81 H&I's from "iv	F, 3/1	
1220		455	201220	Rec'd 2 def. fires from 1/11	F	
1835		456	201835	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0860 C. 1720 D.w/n		
				E. 11,000 "I"	F, 14	
1840		457	201840	Div sent cancellations of H&I's	F, 1/1, 1/11, 3/1	
1906		458	201906	Sav-a-Plane A. 1360 B. 1559 C. 1906 D. w/n		
				E. 4,000 "I2"	F, 14	
1915		459	201915	Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1	F, S-3 Div	
1940		460	201940	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 1360 C. 1940 D.w/n		
				E. 11,000 "J"	F, 14	
2000		461	202000	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "I"	F, 14	
2005		462	202005	Cancel Def. conc. B525, 526, 527, 529,		
				RC700	F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1	
2030		463	202030	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "J"	F, 14	
2100		464	202100	CySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short	F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
Con't	Con't

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0200		465	210200	Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron	F	
0630		466	210630	Lt Konney relieved Lt Comings	F	
0830		467	210830	1/1 request clearance Coord. 127598	D, F, 3/1	
0840		468	210840	Sav-a-Plane A. 1259 B. 1359 C. 0900 D. w/n		
				E. 2,000 "A"	F, 14	
0915		469	210915	Rec'd 81 H&I's from 1/1	F, Div	
1020		470	211020	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "A"	F, 14	
1140		471	211140	Rec'd 1/1 arty H&I's	F, M, Div, 1/11	
1215		472	211215	Rec'd 3/1 arty & 81 H&I's & on calls	F, M, Div, 1/11	
1420		473	211220	Rec'd FO position report from 1/1	F, 1/11	
1405		474	211405	Sav-a-Plane A. 0864 B. 0965 C. 1405 D. w/n		
				E. 4,000 "H"	F, 14	
1450		475	211450	Rec'd 3/1 81 on calls	F, S-3	
1515		476	211515	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0663 C. 1515 D. w/n		
				E. 11,000 "I"	F, 14	
1600		477	211600	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "H" & "I"	F, 14	
1630		478	211630	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0662 C. 1630 D. w/n		
				E. 11,000 "K"	F, 14	
1645		479	211645	Sav-a-Plane A. 0858 B. 0959 C. 1650 D. w/n		
				E. 3,000 "L" Cancel "K"	F, 14	
1730		480	211730	Sav-a-Plane A. 0864 B. 0965 C. 1730 D. w/n		
				E. 4,000 "O"	F, 14	
1735		481	211735	Lt Volk relieved SSgt Short	F	
1825		482	211825	Sav-a-Plane A. 0864 B. 0663 C. 1825 D. w/n		
				E. 4,000 "P"	F, 14	
1955		483	211955	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0762 C. 1955 D. w/n		
				E. 11,000 "T"	F, 14	
2005		484	212005	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0763 C. 2005 D. w/n		
				E. 11,000 "V"	F, 14	
2033		485	212033	1/1 Cancelled H&I RA260	F, 1/11	
2035		486	212035	Number of rds per tgt. was changed from		
				5 to 2 by 1/11 on 3/1 H&I's	F, 3/1	
2100		487	212100	Cancel Sav-a-Planes "L" "O" "P"	F, 14	
2105		488	212105	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "U" & "V"	F, 14	
2110		489	212110	Lt Comings relieved Lt Volk	F	
0150		490	220150 *	Called Brace Lima for Ill. East	F	
0200		491	220200	GySgt Cameron relieved Lt Comings	F	
0855		492	220855	Sav-a-Plane A. 0860 B. 1259 C. 0900 D. w/n		
				E. 3,000 "C"	F, 14	
1030		493	221030	Rec'd 1/1 arty H&I's	F, M, Div 1/11	
1045		494	221045	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "C"	F, 14	
1200		495	221200	SSgt Short relieved GySgt Cameron	F	
1205		496	221205	Rec'd 3/1 81 H&I's and oncalls	F, M, Div, 1/11	
1215		497	221215	Sent 3/1 & 1/1 on calls to 1/11	F	
1700		498	221700	Rec'd spot rep from 1/11. Female demonstrations because of house burning	F, S-2, S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

14

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

Con't

TO (Date and hour)

Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1705		499	221705	Rec'd 1/1 81H&I's		F, N, Div
1745		500	221745	Sav-a-Plane A. 1358 B. 1558 C. 1800 D. w/n		
				E. 4,000 "Y"		F, 14
1800		501	221800	Lt Comings relieved GYSGT Cameron		F
1910		502	221910	Sav-a-Plane A. 0864 B. 0663 C. 1910 D. w/n		
				E. 3,200 "E"		F, 14
1915		503	221915	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "D"		F, 14
2010		504	222010	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "E"		F, 14
2150		505	222150	Rec'd 2 msg. from S-2		F
2250		506	222250	Lt Kenney relieved Lt Comings		F
2310		507	222310	Rec'd spot rep. from 1/11		F, S-3
0200		508	230200	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings		F
0630		509	230630	GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short		F
0855		510	230855	Sav-a-Plane A. 1358 B. 1259 C. 0900 D. w/n		
				E. 3,000 "B"		F, 14
1230		511	231230	Rec'd 1/1 H&I's		F, M, S-3, Div
1234		512	231234	Rec'd 3/1 arty and 81 on calls		F, M, Div, S-3
1250		513	231250	Sent 81 on calls to 1/1 for clearance		F, 1/11
1255		514	231255	Sent 81 on calls to Div		F, Div
1410		515	231410	3/1 cleared all one Crowd H&I		F, Div
1623		516	231623	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "B"		F, 14
1640		517	231640	Sav-a-Plane A. 0764 B. 0863 C. 1640 D. w/n		
				E. 3,200 "E"		F, 14
1705		518	231705	1/11 cancelled H&I's RA296, 305		F, 1/1
1750		519	231750	On call RA770 cancelled		F, 1/1
1755		520	231755	Rec'd spot rep.		F, S-3
1905		521	231905	1/1 request clearance Coord. 120634		F, 1/11
1915		522	231915	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 1263 C. 1910 D. w/n		
				E. 11,000 "E"		F, 14
1920		523	231920	Sav-a-Plane A. 0864 B. 0664 C. 1900 D. w/n		
				E. 3,200 "E"		F, 14
1930		524	231930	Rec'd spot rep. from 1/11		F, S-3
1935		525	231035	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "E"		F, 14
2005		526	232005	Sav-a-Plane A. 9766 B. 9776 C. 2005 D. w/n		
				E. 2,700 "B"		F, 14
2010		527	232010	Cleared counter mortar mission		F, N
2035		528	232035	Div report that Marble Mt Air facility and		
				Hospital receiving mortar fire		F, S-2, S-3
2150		529	232150	Cease fire By Div		F, 1/1, 1/1, 1, 3/1
2340		530	232340	Resume fire of H&I's south of 65 grid line		F, 1/11, 1/1, 1, 3/1
0120		531	240120 *	Sav-a-Plane A. 0569 B. 0571 C. 0120 D. w/n		
				E. 3,800 "E"		F, 14
0315		532	240315	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "E"		F, 14
0345		533	240345	Rec'd spot rep.		F, S-3
1110		534	241110	Rec'd on call RA817		F, 3/1
1200		535	241200	Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st Marines

PLACE

Danang, Vietnam

FROM (Date and hour)

Con't

TO (Date and hour)

/Con't

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1330		536	241330	Sav-a-Plane A. 0760 B. 0667 C. 1330 D. w/n E. 11,000 "B"		F, 14
1445		537	241445	Rec'd 3/1 on calls & arty H&I's		F, M, S-3, Div
1500		538	241500	Rec'd 1/1 arty & 81 H&I's		F, M, Div
1545		539	241545	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "B"		F, 14
1850		540	241850	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 1360 C. 1850 D. w/n E. 11,000 "F"		F, 14
1900		541	241900	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "F"		F, 14
1903		542	241003	Sav-a-Plane A. 1659 B. 1560 C. 1905 D. w/n E. 11,000 "F"		F, 14
1905		543	241905	Cease fire lifted		F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1
2315		544	242315	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "F"		F, 14
2318		545	242318	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0762 C. 2319 D. w/n E. 11,000 "J"		F, 14
2325		546	242325	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0573 C. 2325 D. w/n E. 11,000 "K"		F, 14
0005		547	250005 *	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "K" "J"		F, 14
0040		548	250040	Rec'd spot rep.		F, S-3
0630		549	250630	Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings		F
0910		550	250910	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0766 C. 0910 D. w/n E. 11,000 "B"		F, 14
0930		551	250930	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "B"		F, 14
1014		552	251014	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0669 C. 1015 D. w/n E. 11,000 "C"		F, 14
1035		553	251035	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "C"		F, 14
1220		554	251220	Rec'd 1/1 H&I's		F, M, Div, 1/11
1245		555	251245	Rec'd 3/1 H&I's and on calls		F, M, S-3, 1/11
1300		556	251300	Rec'd spot rep. from 1/11		F, S-3
1600		557	251600	3/1 & 1/1 arty and 81 H&I's cleared		F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1
1700		558	251700	Rec'd Intsum #40		F
1815		559	251815	Rec'd 2 on calls from 1/1		F, 1/11
1820		560	251820	Rec'd spot rep from 1/11		F, S-3
1915		561	251915	Rec'd spot rep. from S-2		F, 1/11
1935		562	251935	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0663 C. 1930 D. w/n E. 11,000 "A"		F, 14
1945		563	251945	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "A"		F, 14
2020		564	252020	Rec'd fire rep. RA826 1 HC Ti & RA825 1HC T		F, S-2, S-3
2045		565	252045	Cease fire in "F" area		F, 1/11, 1/1
2110		566	252110	Resume fire in "F" area		F, 1/11, 1/1
2200		567	252200	Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron		F
0200		568	260200 *	SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings		F
0645		569	260645	Lt Volk relieved SSgt Short		F
0725		570	260725	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0867 C. 0715 D. w/n E. 11,000 "B"		F, 14
0745		571	260745	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "B"		F, 14

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

16

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
Con't	Con't

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0845		572	260845	Sav-a-Plane A. 1359 B. 1259 C. 0900 D. w/n E. 2,000 "C"		F, 14
1045		573	261045	Sav-a-Plane A. 0771 B. 0869 C. 1045 D. w/n E. 3,700 "F"		F, 14
1110		574	261110	Rec'd 1/1 arty and 81 H&I's		F, M, Div, 1/11
1130		575	261130	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0765 C. 1130 D. w/n E. 11,000 "H"		F, 14
1136		576	261136	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "H"		F, 14
1140		577	261140	Cancel Sav-a-Planes "C" "F"		F, 14
1230		578	261230	Rec'd spot rep.		F, S-3
1307		579	261407	Rec'd 3/1 arty on calls		F, 1/11
1425		580	261425	Rec'd 3/1 81 on calls & arty H&I's		F, M, Div, 1/11
1445		581	261445	Sav-a-Plane A. 0959 B. 0959 C. 1450 D. w/n E. 2,000 "I"		F, 14
1545		582	261545	Rec'd fire rep. RX038 Coord. 088673 4 HC Ti RX037 Coord. 050650 14HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1550		583	261550	Div cleared 81 and arty H&I's		F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1
1625		584	261625	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0862 C. 1625 D. w/n E. 11,000 "L"		F, 14
1635		585	261635	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "I" "L"		F, 14
1643		586	261643	Rec'd fire rep. RA824 Coord. 089624 1HC Ti		F
1805		587	261805	Rec'd spot rep.		F, S-3
2020		588	262020	Rec'd spot rep.		F, S-3
2100		589	262100	3/1 request clearance RY090Z, RY010Z		F, Div
2115		590	262115	Div request clearance for Coord. 972661, 967658, 989685		F, 3/1
2200		591	262200	Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings		F
0200		592	270200 *	SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk		F
0645		593	270645	GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short		F
0705		594	270705	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 1265 C. 0705 D. w/n E. 11,000 "B"		F, 14
0730		595	270730	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "B"		F, 14
0740		596	270740	Rec'd fire rep. RX040 Coord. 115636 4 HC Ti		F, S-2, S-3
0855		597	270855	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0866 C. 0855 D. w/n E. 11,000 "C"		F, 14
0935		598	270935	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "C" Rec'd fire rep. RX041 Coord. 085664 2 HC Ti		F, 14 S-2, S-3
1150		599	271150	Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron		F
1400		600	271400	Rec'd 3/1 on calls & H&I's		F, M, Div, 1/11
1500		601	271500	Rec'd 1/1 H&I's & on calls		F, M, Div, 1/11
1630		602	271630	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0564 C. 1630 D. w/n E. 11,000 "D"		F, 14
1650		603	271650	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "D" Rec'd fire rep. RX042 Coord. 058648 2 HE Q		F, 14, S-2, S-3
1725		604	271725	Rec'd Intsum #42		F
1820		605	271820	1/1 request clearance Coord. 037652		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

17

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) Con't	TO (Date and hour) Con't

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1825		606	271825	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0365 C. 1825 D. w/n E. 11,000 "E"		F, 14
1855		607	271855	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "E"		F, 14
1700		608	271700	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0365 C. 1700 D. w/n E. 11,000 "F"		F, 14
2110		609	272110	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "F"		F, 14
2020		610	272020	Rec'd spot rep.		F, S-3
2025		611	272025	Rec'd spot rep.		F, S-3
2055		612	272055	Div Called cease fire in "F" area		F, 1/11
2055		613	272155	Div cleared firing above 13,000		F, 1/11
2055		614	272205	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0465 C. 2205 D. w/n E. 11,000 "H"		F, 14
2215		615	272215	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "H"		F, 14
2220		616	272220	SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk		F
2235		617	272235	Rec'd fire rep. RA832 Coord. 043657 1 WP Q		F, S-3, S-2
2237		618	272237	Rec'd spot rep		F, S-3
0200		619	280200 *	Lt Comings relieved S gt Short		F
0715		620	280715	1/1 request clearance Coord. 084638		F, Div
0718		621	280718	Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings		F
0915		622	280915	1/11 request clearance Coord. 1169, 1469 Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 1169 & 1469 C. 1030 D. w/n E. 11,000 "B"		F, 14
1055		623	281055	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "B"		F, 14
1200		624	281200	SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk		F
1300		625	281300	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's		F, M, Div, S-3
1415		626	281415	Rec'd 3/1 arty & 81 H&I's and on calls		F, M, S-3, Div
1550		627	281550	Rec'd Intsum #43		F
1600		628	281600	Rec'd 1/1 arty H&I's		F, M, S-3, Div, 1/11
1630		629	281630	CySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short		F
1820		630	281820	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0866 C. 1820 D. w/n E. 11,000 "G"		F, 14
1832		631	281832	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0565 C. 0835 D. w/n E. 11,000 "D"		F, 14
1840		632	281840	Cancelled Sav-a-Plane "C" & "D"		F, 14
1845		633	281845	Rec'd fire rep. RX045 Coord. 084667 2 HC Ti 24 HE Q. RX046 Coord. 053652 1 HC Ti 11 HE Q		F, S-2 S-3
1955		634	281955	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0564 C. 1955 D. w/n E. 11,000 "E"		F, 14
2010		635	282010	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "E" Rec'd fire rep. RX047 Coord. 055648 2 HC Ti 11 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3, 14
2055		636	282055	1/1 request on calls RA834 Coord. 054654		F, 1/11
2140		637	282140	Rec'd spot rep. from 1/11		F, S-3
2200		638	282200	Lt Comings relieved CySgt Cameron		F
2300		639	282300	Rec'd 3 arty on calls from 1/1		F, 1/11
0200		640	290200	Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings		F
0645		641	290645	SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
Con't	Con't

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1100		642	291100	Rec'd 1/1 arty H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1514		643	291514	1/1 arty H&I's cleared by Div	F	
1520		644	291520	1/11 request clearance Coord. 1169, 1469	F, Div	
1605		645	291605	Rec'd 1/1 81 H&I's	F, M, S-3	
1645		646	291645	Rec'd 2 on calls from 3/1	F, Div	
1647		647	291647	Rec'd 3/1 arty H&I's	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
1650		642	291650	1/1 cancelled RA238	F, 1/11	
1730		643	291730	GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short	F	
1815		644	291815	All arty & 81 H&I's & on calls clear	F, M, S-3, 1/11	
2040		645	292040	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0465 C. 2035 D. w/n		
				E. 11,000 "E"	F, 14	
2105		646	292105	Rec'd 3/1 81 H&I's	F, M, S-3	
2130		647	292130	Rec'd fire rep. RX048 Coord. 045658 98 HE Q	F, S-3	
2330		648	292330	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "E" Rec'd fire rep.		
				RX048 Coord. 04568 1 WP 2 34 T111Ti	F, S-2, S-3	
0200		649	300200	Lt Volk relieved GySgt Cameron	F	
0600		650	300600	SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk	F	
0830		651	300830	Sav-a-Plane A. 1359 B. 1259 C. 0900 D. w/n		
				E. 2,500 "E"	F, 14	
0855		652	300855	1/11 request to reg. Coord. 1469 & 1169	F, Div	
0930		653	300930	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "E"	F, 14	
0935		654	300935	Sav-a-Plane "E" back in effect	F, 14	
1045		655	301045	Rec'd 3/1 arty & 81 H&I's & S-2 msg.		
1055		656	301055	Div cancelled 1/11 reg. Coord. 1169, 1469	F, 1/11	
1240		657	301240	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0367 C. 1230 D. w/n		
				E. 11,000 "G"	F, 14	
1305		658	301305	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "G"	F, 14	
1710		659	301710	SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk	F	
1740		660	301740	Rec'd spot rep.	F, S-3	
1745		661	301745	Rec'd report from S-2 DTG 301705H	F, 1/11	
1945		662	301945	Rec'd on call RA840	F, 1/11	
2025		663	302025	Div called cease fire in air corridor	F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1	
2100		664	302100	Cease fire lifted	F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1	
2200		665	302200	GySgt relieved SSgt Short	F	
2205		666	302205	Rec'd 3 on calls from 1/1	F, 1/11	
0200		667	310200	Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron	F	
0645		668	310645	Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings	F	
0937		669	310937	Sav-a-Plane A. 0765 B. 0371 C. 0935 D. w/n		
				E. 11,000 "G"	F, 14	
1005		670	311005	Cancel Sav-a-Plane "G"	F, 14	
1027		671	311027	Rec'd spot rep.	F, S-3	
1200		672	311200	Lt Volk relieved GySgt Cameron	F	
1330		673	311330	Rec'd 3/1 arty H&I's & 81 oncalls	F, M, Div, 1/11	
1430		674	311430	Rec'd 1/1 arty & 81 H&I's	F, M, Div, 1/11	
1605		675	311605	Rec'd spot rep.	F, S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

19

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

FSCC 1st Marines

Danang, Vietnam

Con't

312400 July 1966

[illegible]

PAGE NO.
29

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG. Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-1

PLACE

Danang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

010001

TO (Date and hour)

312400

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1 Jul		1		Published RegtBul 1710 (Unit R&R Quotas)	S,F	
		2		Rec'd 89 repl 1/1-24 2/1-54 3/1-1	S,F	
2 Jul		3		Published RegtO 1080.2A (Pers Asg Policy)	S,F	
		4		Published RegtO 1326.1B (TAD Orders)	S,F	
		5		Published RegtBul 5510 (Command Post Security)	S,F	
		6	020332Z	Inform 2/1 of relief for LtCol HANIFIN	S,F	
3 Jul		7		Rec'd 19 Repl 1/1-3 2/1-10 3/1-4	S,F	
		8	030608Z	Rec'd CG 1stMarDiv msg 030330Z directing transfer of LCpl PERREAULT (3/1) to Camp BUTLER	S,F	
		9	030845Z	Rec'd CG 1stMarDiv msg 022307Z requesting TAD orders be issued to 3 pers in 3/1 to rpt to 1stMarDiv Hq in conn with GCM matters	S,F	
		10	031100Z	Rec'd CG 1stMarDiv msg 030854Z advising that time in grade requirement for Cpl/LCpl is reduced from 7 mo to 4 mo	S,F	
4 Jul		11	041855Z	Rec'd CO 2/1 msg 041345Z concerning change of Cmd ceremony to be held 091000H	S,F	
		12	040730Z	Promulgate Air Space Allocations for month of July	S,F	
5 Jul		13		Rec'd 34 repl all to 1/1	S,F	
		14	050522Z	Rec'd CG 1stMarDiv msg 050226Z concerning issuance of checks for payday of 16 July 66	S,F	
		15	051540Z	Rec'd CG 1st MarDiv msg 051110Z requesting issuance of TAD orders to LCpl VAUGHN (3/1) to rpt to 1stMarDiv Hq in conn with GCM matters	S,F	
6 Jul		16		Published RegtBul 4000 (Garrison property)	S,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

S-1 Sec.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-1

PLACE

Danang, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

010001

TO (Date and hour)

312400

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
		17	061404Z	Rec'd CG 1stMarDiv msg 060920Z requesting nominations fordu as Aide-De-Camp to CG	S,F	
		18	061545Z	Rec'd CG 1stMarDiv msg 060815Z requesting nominations for career advisory achievement awards	S,F	
7 Jul		19		Published AdminO 377-66	S,F	
		20		Rec'd 8 repl HqCo-2/1/1-2 3/1-4	S,F	
8 Jul		21		Rec'd 7 repl all to 1/1	S,F	
		22	080044Z	Invited CG and other members of 1stMarDiv to attend change of Cmd ceremony for LtCol HANIFIN	S,F	
		23	080045Z	Nominated Capt SEHULSTER fordu as Aide-De-Camp - see entry 17 above	S,F	
9 Jul		24		Published RegtBul 4000 (Relocation of 1stMar and 3dBn, 1stMar CP)	S,F	
		25		Rec'd 65 repl HqCo-1 1/1-40 2/1-12 3/1-12	S,F	
10 Jul		26	100143Z	Rec'd CG 1st MarDiv msg 091242Z directing trans Capt SEHULSTER (3/1) to HqBn fordu as Aide-De-Camp. ED 11 July 66	S,F	
11 Jul		27		Rec'd 16 repl HqCo-1 1/1-1 2/1-14	S,F	
		28		Published RegtO 5510.1A (Handling and Control of Classified Material)	S,F	
		29		Published Ch#1 to RegtBul 5120 (United Saving Bond Prog)	S,F	
		30	110055Z	Rec'd CG 1stMarDiv msg 100647Z requesting recommendations for changes in presentT/O	S,F	
		31	111020Z	Rec'd CG 1stMarDiv msg 110320Z directing reasg of 1stMar to 5thMar and 7thMar	S,F	
12 Jul		32	120915Z	Directed Bns to reasgn para to 5th and 7th Mar	S,F	
15 Jul		33		Rec'd 27 repl 1/1-11 2/1-5 3/1-11	S,F	
16 Jul		34		Rec'd 39 repl HqCo-8 1/1-3 2/1-11 3/1-17	S,F	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-1	
PLACE	
Danang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001	312400

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops P-File
IN	OUT				
17Jul		35		Rec'd 24 repl HqCo-1 1/1-3 2/1-20	S,F
		36	160611Z	Rec'd CG 3dMarDiv msg concerning resetting security condition back to normal and setting forth off limit areas and establishments in Danang Combat area	S,F
		37	170900Z	Rec'd CG 1stMarDiv msg 161115Z concerning reotation of pers	S,F
18Jul		38		Published Ch#1 to RegtO 1300.1 (Rotation of pers)	S,F
		39		Rec'd 78 repl 1/1-29 2/1-20 2/1-29	S,F
19Jul		40		Rec'd 7 repl HqCo-1 1/1-6	S,F
		41		Rec'd 96 repl 1/1-35 2/1-42 3/1-19	S,F
22Jul		42		Rec'd 14 repl 1/1-10 3/1-4	S,F
23Jul		43		Rec'd 6 repl all to 2/1	S,F
		44		Published RegtO 1020.1 (Uniform Regs)	S,F
24Jul		45		Published Ch#1 to RegtO 5510.1A (Handling and Control of Classified Material)	S,F
		46		Published RegtBul 4600 (Maintenance of Motor Vehicles)	S,F
		47	240725Z	Rec'd 2/1 CG 1stMarDiv msg 240540Z concerning reasg of pers	S,F
		48	241136Z	Rec'd CG 1stMarDiv msg 240540Z allocation of air spaces for 31Jul-5 Aug	S,F
25Jul		49		Published RegtBul 1710 (Unit R&R Quotas for Aug)	S,F
		50		Rec'd 7 repl-2 HqCo, 5 3/1	S,F
26Jul		51		Published RegtBul 1650 (Awards and Decoration Board)	S,F
		52		Rec'd 2 repl -1-2/1, 1-3/1	S,F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-1	
PLACE	
Danang, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001	312400

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 1710
1/GEJ/mg
1/July 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1710

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Unit R&R Quotas for Okinawa, Hong Kong, Bangkok, Tokyo, Taipei,
Manila, Singapore, Penang and Kuala Lumpur

Ref: (a) RegtO 1710.24

Encl: (1) Unit Quotas for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, 2d Battalion,
1st Marines, 3d Battalion, 1st Marines and HqCo, 1st Marines

1. Purpose. To promulgate unit R&R quotas for the month of July 1966.

2. Background.

a. Reference (a) contains instructions to be followed in the administration of the III MAF R&R Program and quota allocations for Okinawa, Hong Kong, Bangkok, Tokyo, Taipei, Manila, Singapore, Penang and Kuala Lumpur.

b. Personnel bound for Okinawa will report to Marine Air Freight, Da-nang Air Base.

c. Due to the difficulties of administering a program of this size and to ensure maximum utilization of all aircraft seats, the booking off date for all flights is 48 hours prior to flight time. Quotas not filled by that time will be reallocated to other units. Commands are encouraged to submit names to the Force R&R Section in writing; however, telephone reports are acceptable. (Parohment Rear 241)

d. Maximum baggage weight for all flights is 40 pounds. Baggage will be weighed at the time of check in.

e. Flights to Tokyo will be on Pan-American 727 jet aircraft. All other flights will be on Pan-American DC-6B aircraft or on military C-118's and C-130's.

f. The following are the immunization requirements for the out-of-country R&R areas. Smallpox, within one year; Typhoid, within one year; Typhus, within one year; Plague, within four months; Tetanus, within six years; Cholera, within six months; (Cholera for Bangkok, within four months). Individual immunization certificates will be inspected at the time of check-in.

1

RegtBul 1710
1 July 1966

g. All personnel will wear the Summer Service uniform while on R&R aircraft. The only exception is for R&R Aircraft to Okinawa, where the utility uniform may also be worn.


4. Action

a. Unit Commanders will ensure that the immunization cards of all R&R personnel are up-to-date for all out-of-country R&R areas.

b. In accordance with reference (a) Commanders are directed to establish positive R&R screening procedures prior to their personnel leaving the unit for R&R.

c. Commanders will ensure that the names of individuals nominated for the quotas established on Enclosure (1) are reported to this Headquarters no later than 48 hours prior to departure so that this Headquarters can make the report required by paragraph 2.0 above.

5. Self-Cancellation. 31 July 1966.


GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"

Regt Bul 1710
1 July 1966

UNIT QUOTAS (CONT)

<u>DEST</u>	<u>REPT</u> <u>TIME</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>RET</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QUOTAS</u>
BKK	1115	31Jul	4Aug	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
BKK	1045	1Jul	6Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	3
				2ndBn, 1stMar	3
				3rdBn, 1stMar	3
BKK	1045	11Jul	16Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	3
				2ndBn, 1stMar	3
				3rdBn, 1stMar	3
BKK	1045	16Jul	21Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	3
				2ndBn, 1stMar	3
				3rdBn, 1stMar	3
BKK	1045	19Jul	24Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
BKK	1045	29Jul	3Aug	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
TKO	0600	2Jul	7Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	3
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
TKO	0600	3Jul	8Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	3
				3rdBn, 1stMar	-
TKO	0600	8Jul	13Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	3
TKO	0600	14Jul	19Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	3
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
TKO	0600	20Jul	25Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	3
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
TKO	0600	26Jul	31Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	3

ENCLOSURE (1)

Regt Bul 1710
1 July 1966

UNIT QUOTAS FOR OKINAWA R&R

<u>DEST</u>	<u>REPT</u> <u>TIME</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>RET</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QUOTAS</u>
OKI	1030	2Jul	8Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
OKI	1030	4Jul	10Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
OKI	1030	6Jul	12Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2dBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
OKI	1030	10Jul	16Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	3
				2ndBn, 1stMar	3
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
OKI	1030	12Jul	18Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
OKI	1030	14Jul	20Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	3
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	3
OKI	1030	18Jul	24Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2nd Bn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
OKI	1030	20Jul	26Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
OKI	1030	22Jul	28Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	3
				3rdBn, 1stMar	3
HKK	1115	6Jul	11Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
HKK	1115	16Jul	21Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
HKK	1115	21Jul	26Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

st Bul 1710
1 July 1966

UNIT QUOTAS (CONT)

<u>DEST</u> TKO	<u>REPT</u> TIME 0600	<u>DEPT</u> DATE 27Jul	<u>RET</u> DATE 1Aug	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QUOTAS</u>
				Hq Co, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
TPI	1000	1Jul	6Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
TPI	1000	11Jul	16Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
TPI	1000	21Jul	26Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
TPI	1000	31Jul	4Aug	Hq Co, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
MNI	1000	18Jul	23Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
MNI	1000	23Jul	28Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
MNI	1000	28Jul	1Aug	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	-
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
SGP	0900	23Jul	28Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
SGP	0900	27Jul	31Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
SGP	0900	28Jul	1Aug	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
PNG	0900	5Jul	10Jul	Hq Co, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	-
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

RegtBul 1710
1 July 1966

UNITS QUOTAS (CONT)

<u>DEST</u>	<u>REPT</u> <u>TIME</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>RET</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QUOTAS</u>
PNG	0900	26Jul	31Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	-
				2ndBn, 1stMar	2
				3rdBn, 1stMar	2
PNG	0900	31Jul	4Aug	HqCo, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	-
				3rdBn, 1stMar	-
KULU	0900	3Jul	8Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	1
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
KULU	0900	25Jul	30Jul	HqCo, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	2
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1
KULU	0900	30Jul	3Aug	HqCo, 1stMar	-
				1stBn, 1stMar	1
				2ndBn, 1stMar	1
				3rdBn, 1stMar	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines (Rein).

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 1080.2A

1/GEJ/pab

2 July 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1080.2A

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

Subj: Personnel Assignment Policy

Encl: (1) Semi-Monthly Rank and MOS Report, Headquarters Company, Infantry Regiment

(2) Semi-Monthly Rank and MOS Report, Infantry Battalion

(3) Projected Losses Report

1. Purpose. To outline the personnel assignment policy of this organization and to promulgate instructions for implementing that policy.

2. Cancellation. RegtO 1080.2

3. Background. The Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, provides replacements to this Headquarters to be assigned to the Headquarters Company, and Infantry Battalions. This Headquarters, based on available statistics directs individuals into the units where their MOS's are most needed.

4. Reports Required. In order that this Headquarters have the necessary up to date information to implement this policy, the below reports are required.

a. Semi-Monthly Rank and MOS Report. This report will be in the format of enclosures (1) and (2) and will show the current T/O and chargeable strengths of units under administrative control of this Headquarters.

b. Projected Losses Report. This report will be in the format of enclosure (3) and will indicate anticipated depletions of the on-board strength. Particular care should be exercised in the preparation of this report because the allocation of flight quotas will be based squarely on the information contained on it. Any changes occurring after the submission of the report which affect the accuracy of the report should be reported to this Headquarters immediately.

5. Action

a. Semi-Monthly rank and MOS reports will be submitted on the 12th and 27th as of the 10th and 25th of each month.

b. Projected Losses Report will be submitted on the 20th of each month showing the losses that will be incurred in the succeeding two months.

W. M. BLEDSOE

By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

TO FOR HQCO INFANTRY REGT

FOR PERIOD ENDING:

MOS	Col/E9 TO/Act	LtCol/E8 TO/Act	7 TO/Act	Capt/E6 TO/Act	Lt/B5 TO/Act	WO/E4 TO/Act	TO/Act	E2/1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
0130				1/					1/
0202			1/		1/				2/
0302		1/	1/	1/	2/				5/
0402			1/						1/
0430					1/				1/
2502			1/		1/				2/
3002				1/	1/				2/
3502				1/					1/
6708			1/						1/
9906	1/								1/
9910				1/					1/
TOT L	1/	1/	5/	5/	6/				18/
0141				1/	2/	1/	1/	1/	6/
0231					2/	1/			3/
0239		1/							1/
0311					6/	19/	17/	10/	52/
0331							2/	4/	6/
0351							2/	2/	4/
0369	1/		3/						4/
0441			1/				1/		2/
1141							1/		1/
1441						1/	1/		2/
2111							1/		1/
2112						1/			1/
2511				1/		2/	3/	9/	15/
2531						1/	2/	6/	9/
2532							9/	9/	18/
2533					1/	1/	4/	6/	12/
2539				1/					1/
2541						1/	3/	2/	6/
2543				1/		2/	1/	3/	7/
2559		1/							1/
2822					1/	1/			2/
2831						3/	6/		9/
2841							1/		1/
2861				2/	1/				3/
2862					1/				1/

NLS	Col/E9 TO/act	LtCol/E8 TO/act	Ma TO/act	Capt/E6 TO/act	Lt/E5 TO/act	WO/E4 TO/act	E3 TO/act	E2/1 TO/act	TOTAL TO/act
3041				1/	1/	1/	2/	2/	7/
3051						1/		2/	3/
3371				1/		1/	2/	1/	5/
3516			1/			1/	1/		3/
3531							2/	5/	7/
5711				1/					1/
5931					2/				2/
9999	1/	1/							2/
TOTAL	2/	3/	5/	9/	17/	38/	62/	62/	198/

TO FOR INFANTRY BN INFANTRY REGT

FOR PERIOD ENDING:

MOS	LtCol/E9 TO/Act	Maj/E8 TO/Act	Capt/E7 TO/Act	Lt/E6 TO/Act	WO/E5 TO/Act	E4 TO/Act	E3 TO/Act	E2/E1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
0130				1/	1/				2/
0202			1/						1/
0302	1/	2/	6/	26/					35/
0402			1/						1/
2502			1/						1/
3002				1/					1/
3502				1/					1/
6707				2/					2/
6708				1/					1/
TOTAL	1/	2/	9/	32/	1/				45/
0121						5/			1/
0141				1/	5/	2/	7/	7/	22/
0231					1/				1/
0239			1/						1/
0311					53/	110/	146/	258/	567/
0331					12/	24/	24/	48/	108/
0341					9/	24/	20/	72/	125/
0351					8/	25/	65/	48/	146
0369		1/	9/	24/					34/
0431					1/				1/
0441				1/			1/		2/
0848			1						1/
13							1/		1/
1441							1/		1/
2111						1/	1/		2/
2112					1/				1/
2511					1/	1/	4/	13/	19/
2529		1/							1/
2531						3/	9/	14/	26/
2533					1/	3/	4/	6/	14/
2539				1/					1/
2541						1/	1/	1/	3/
2543				1/		1/	1/		3/
2811						1/			1/
2822						1/	1/		2/
2841						1/			1/

MOS	LtCol/E9 TO/Act	Maj/E8 TO/Act	Capt/E7 TO/Act	Lt/E6 TO/Act	WO/E5 TO/Act	E4 TO/Act	E3 TO/Act	E2/1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
2861				1/					1/
3041			1/		1/	2/	1/	2/	7/
3051						1/	1/	3/	5/
3349			1/						1/
3371				1/	2/	4/	9/	2/	18/
3516			1/		1/	1/	2/	1/	6/
3531						1/	4/	8/	13/
5591								1/	1/
5711					1/				1/
5931					2/				2/
9999	1/	5/							6/
TOTAL	1/	7/	14/	30/	99/	208/	303/	484/	1146/

RegtO 1080.24
2 July 1966

UNIT. _____

RANK AND MOS REPORT OF PROJECTED LOSSES FOR THE MONTH OF

<u>OFFICER</u>	<u>06</u>	<u>05</u>	<u>04</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>WO</u>
MOS							

<u>ENLISTED</u>	<u>E9</u>	<u>E8</u>	<u>E7</u>	<u>E6</u>	<u>E5</u>	<u>E4</u>	<u>E3</u>	<u>E2/E1</u>
MOS								

RANK AND MOS REPORT OF PROJECTED LOSSES FOR THE MONTH OF

<u>OFFICER</u>	<u>06</u>	<u>05</u>	<u>04</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>WO</u>
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

<u>ENLISTED</u>	<u>E9</u>	<u>E8</u>	<u>E7</u>	<u>E6</u>	<u>E5</u>	<u>E4</u>	<u>E3</u>	<u>E2/E1</u>
<u>MOS</u>								

THIS REPORT IS OF _____

Enclosure (3)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 1326.1B
1;GJ/pab
2 July 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1326.1B

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Temporary Additional Duty; orders to

Ref: (a) MCM, par 1320
(b) MARCORPUSMAN, Chapter 5
(c) CG 1st MarDiv msg 151405Z June
(d) 1st MarDivO 1710.1
(e) RegtO 1710.2A

Encl: (1) Request for In-Country Travel Orders
(2) TAD Orders Request Form

1. Purpose. To establish procedures and publish instructions pertaining to temporary additional duty for members of this organization.

2. Background

a. In accordance with references (a), (b), and (c), this Headquarters does not have the authority to originate travel orders other than permissive type travel orders at no expense to the government. The orders issued by this Headquarters are of two types:

- (1) In-Country Travel Orders.
- (2) In and Out-of-Country R&R Orders.

b. Any orders to be issued at the expense of the government or for travel outside the I Corps Area must be issued by higher headquarters in accordance with reference (d).

3. R&R Orders. The instructions for administration of R&R within 1st Marine Regiment are contained in reference (e).

4. Action

a. Request for TAD Orders to be issued by this Headquarters will be in the format of enclosure (1) to this order. All applicable items will be completed. Incomplete requests will be returned. Requests must be submitted no later than 48 hours in advance of the requested date of departure. Emergency situations will be considered at any time.

4

RegtO 1326.1B

2 July 1966

b. In accordance with reference (c), request for TAD orders at the expense of the government and/or for travel outside the I Corps Area will be submitted to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in the format of enclosure (2) to this order. Requests will reach this Headquarters no later than 10 days prior to the request date of departure. All applicable items of information will be completed. Incomplete requests will be returned. A supply of these forms is available at this Headquarters for issue upon request.

W. M. BLEDSOE

By direction

DISTRIBUTION "B"

For S-1 Use Only

Received TLD Section _____

REQUEST FOR TLD ORDERS

DATE

MEMORANDUM

From:

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Temporary Additional Duty Orders; request for

Ref: (a) RegtO 1326.1B

1. NMCS (Rank, First Name, Middle Initial, Last Name, Service Number, M&S, Component, Organization, listed Alphabetically by Rank)
2. Place to be visited _____
3. Requested Departure Date: _____ Time: _____
4. Duration of TLD at Station: _____ No. of Days Requested _____
5. Reason for TLD _____
6. Does this TLD involve participation in FIELD DUTY (Defined by SECNAV-INST 7220.24B) YES NO
7. List any references that directed this TLD _____

(SIGNATURE)

NOTE: Submit original only to S-1, 24 hours prior to requested departure date. Use of this form will expedite your request. For information about status of orders call Blado 1.

Received TLD Section _____

REQUEST FOR TLD ORDERS

(Date)

MEMORANDUM

From:

To: Division Adjutant

Ref: (a) DivO P5000.1B, par 2005
(b)

1. NLMES (Rank, First Name, Middle Initial, Last Name, Service Number, MOS, Component, Organization, Listed Alphabetically by Rank)

2. Place to be visited:

3. Departure: Time: Date:

4. Report to: Time: Date:

5. Duration of TLD at Station Days: Hours:

6. Reason for TLD at Station:

7. Mode of Transportation Requested: POC MERLIN GOVAIR GOVERNMENTS

8. Does this TLD involve participation in FIELD DUTY (Defined by
SECNAVINST 7220.24B) YES NO

9. List Security Clearance required and basis if applicable.

10. List any reference that directed this TLD. (In the case of
duty under instructions this is a requirement)

11. For confirmation orders, attach a copy of completed itinerary.

SIGNATURE

NOTE: Submit original only to the Division Adjutant, 5 working
days prior to commencement of travel, if possible. Use of this
form will expedite your request.

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

RegtBul 5510
34/JRM/ral
2 Jul 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Command Post Security

Ref: (a) LPM, Chapter 5

Encl: (1) Diagram of Defensive Positions
(2) Special Orders for Officer of the Day
(3) Special Orders for Sergeant of the Guard
(4) Special Orders for Sentries
(5) Special Orders for Dis-mount Point Sentries

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions concerning the defense of the 1st Marines Command Post, to include guard orders, and the procedure to be followed by all hands in case of attack.

2. Cancellation. RegtBul 5510 of 18Feb66.

3. Background. Even though the 1st Marines Command Post is presently located in a rear area, it is possible that VC elements may at some time attempt to attack it. In order to prevent the Regimental Command Post from being effectively probed or attacked by a VC force it is essential that an adequate defensive system be established.

4. Defense Conditions.

a. There will be three Command Post defensive conditions which will be declared to establish the required security measures commensurate with the evaluation of the threat. They are:

Condition 1 - Attack is imminent or in actual progress.

Condition 2 - A possible attack is indicated.

Condition 3 - A normal situation exists.

b. Unless otherwise announced, defence condition 3 will remain effective at all times. During this condition normal camp routine will

5

RegtBul 5510

2 Jul 1966

be accomplished. Traffic, both foot and vehicles will be continuously controlled. During the hours prescribed herein, security posts will be manned, a communications network will be established in support of security posts, and frequent inspections of security measures will be accomplished. All personnel will be instructed to be watchful for and, immediately report any unusual activity in or near the Command Post. Visitors, other than U. S. Military personnel will be escorted during their entire stay in the C. P. Staff Sections will ensure proper handling and storage of all classified matter within assigned working areas. During condition 3, exercises will be conducted in preparation for executing required actions under conditions 2 and 1.

c. Condition 2 will be announced by the Headquarters Commandant by use of existing communications. In addition to the measures established for condition 3, special security measures to be taken will include:

- (1) Posting of additional sentries on a 24 hour basis.
- (2) Increased patrol surveillance of the CP complex.
- (3) Cancellation of all liberty.
- (4) Continued preparation to assume condition 1 measures.

d. Condition 1 will be signaled by a continuous 3 minute sounding of a siren and announced by the use of all available communication means within the CP. This condition demands that all personnel be prepared for combat. All possible security and protective measures will be taken and the perimeter defense mission assigned in paragraph five will be executed. Additionally, the security platoon will be prepared to conduct offensive and defensive missions as assigned.

5. Perimeter Defense.

a. During condition 3 the positions on the perimeter will be manned by the security platoon from 1900 to 0700 daily. Only posts #1, 4, 5, and 8 will be manned on a 24 hour basis. When conditions 1 or 2 are sounded it is the responsibility of the units/sections listed below to establish defensive/blocking positions in the following locations.

- (1) Comm Section, Headquarters Company - between posts #5 and #9. (1stSgt Sector commander)
- (2) Company Office and Staff Sections, HqCo - between posts #3 and #10. (CoGySgt Sector commander)

RegtBul 5510
2 Jul 1966

b. Those Marines not assigned specific defensive positions around the Command Post perimeter will take cover in the fighting holes located near their billeting/working areas. From these positions they will be alert to protect themselves and destroy any Viet Cong penetrating the Command Post. Should the Headquarters Commandant not be available to coordinate artillery concentrations the posts can request them through the Combat Operations Center via the Sergeant of the Guard.

6. Camp Guard. In order to ensure proper security is maintained a formal guard controlled by an Officer of the Day will be established. The guard will be briefed by the OD at 1900 each day, then posted by the Sergeant of the Guard. Special orders for the guard are contained in enclosures (2) through (5). General regulations concerning the guard are as follows:

a. Keep from remaining static at the assigned post. The changing of one's immediate position will prevent the VC from knowing exact defensive locations.

b. Report to the Sergeant of the Guard upon relief any expenditure of ammunition, including flares.

c. Ensure proper care is taken of the phones placed in the bunkers.

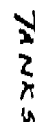
d. Present a sharp military appearance by being properly clothed in the prescribed uniform.

7. Action. The Headquarters Commandant, Headquarters Company 1st Marines will establish the Regimental Command Post security as directed by reference (a) and this bulletin.

8. Self-Cancellation. 1 November 1966.

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"



ReptBul 5510
2 Jul 1966

SPECIAL ORDERS FOR OFFICER OF THE DAY

1. The tour of duty for the Officer of the Day will be from 1600 to 0730 daily. He will informally assume the duty and be relieved at these times.
2. During this period of duty the Officer of the Day will accomplish the following:
 - a. Ensure that the guard has been properly schooled in their assigned duties prior to being posted.
 - b. Brief the guard at 1900 daily on the latest enemy activity in the area, and instruct them on the password. In addition, conduct an inspection to ensure the guard is in the proper uniform and have in their possession prescribed equipment and ammunition.
 - c. Inspect posts #1 thru #3 and #6 thru #10 at least once between 2100-2400 and once between 2400-0700. An entry in the Duty Log held by the Sergeant of the Guard will be made reflecting the times of the inspections.
 - d. Ensure the Sergeant of the Guard has knowledge of the whereabouts of the Officer of the Day at all times.
 - e. Immediately alert the Headquarters Commandant should it be necessary to set conditions #1 or #2.
 - f. Inspect the Enlisted Club at 2115 daily to insure that all is quiet and is in a good state of police.
 - g. Pass through the Troop Mess Line during the morning and evening meal to determine the adequacy and quality of food and to sign the cook's worksheet.

ENCLOSURE (2)

SPECIAL ORDERS FOR THE SERGEANT OF THE GUARD

1. The tour of duty for the Sergeant of the Guard is 0800 to 0800 daily. He will be posted and relieved by the Headquarters Commandant at these times.
2. During his tour the Sergeant of the Guard will accomplish the following:
 - a. Conduct Guard School and a rifle inspection on the guard prior to 1900.
 - b. Ensure that the guard is in the proper uniform and in possession of prescribed equipment and proper amounts of ammunition prior to 1900. Prepare a detailed guard roster, a copy of which will be given to the CD.
 - c. Post the guard at 1900 and be located in the Sergeant of the Guard tent from then until 0700 except when checking posts.
 - d. Inspect Posts #1 thru #3 and #5 thru #10 at least once between 2100-2400 and twice between 2400-0700.
 - e. Maintain a neat and legible log book entering therein all phone calls received, all unusual occurrences, and other matters deemed appropriate. In addition, entries will be made regarding the times the Officer of the Day and Sergeant of the Guard check posts.
 - f. Notify the Officer of the Day if any unusual condition arises or when conditions #1 and #2 are to be set. If condition #1 must be set, have the siren, located in the Company Command Bunker sounded for a continuous 3 minute period.
 - g. Announce the uniform, as approved by the Headquarters Commandant to be worn by the guard.
 - h. Know and observe all general orders as prescribed in reference (a).

ENCLOSURE (3)

RegtBul 5510
2 Jul 1966

SPECIAL ORDERS FOR SENTRIES

1. All posts assigned sentries will be stationary posts.
2. All stationary posts will be manned daily by two sentries during the hours from 1900-0700. One sentry will be alert at all times.
3. The duties of the sentries manning posts are as follows:
 - a. Be on constant alert to warn the CP in event of attack or infiltration, and to repel such attack should it be initiated.
 - b. Odd numbered posts report by phone to the Sergeant of the Guard every hour on the hour, even numbered posts every hour on the half hour. This reporting will relate any unusual happenings or indications. Negative reports are required.
 - c. Know and observe all general orders as prescribed in reference (a), paying particular attention to general order #11.
 - d. Take under fire those persons ignoring proper challenges. Ensure before firing that the individual challenged has heard the challenge and has chosen to ignore it. Should the one ignoring the challenge be a Marine he will be apprehended and turned over to the Sergeant of the Guard in lieu of being fired on.

ENCLOSURE (4)

SPECIAL ORDERS FOR DISMOUNT POINT SENTRIES

1. The dismount point is located at post #1.
2. This post will be manned on a three hour shift basis from 0700 to 1900. From 1900-0700 the dismount point will be manned by two Marines alternating shifts.
3. Specific Instructions.
 - a. The radius of the dismount point is 10 paces to the front and sides of the sentry box.
 - b. All vehicles will be stopped upon entering the compound. Vehicles having a definite mission within the CP will be allowed to proceed. Those not falling into this category will be parked in the parking area and the occupants will walk into the CP to conduct their business.
 - c. Sentries will ensure that all magazines are removed from weapons prior to personnel entering the CP.
 - d. The hand salute will be rendered to all officers entering and departing the CP.
 - e. Sentries will direct vehicles in and out of the CP using distinct and precise arm signals.
 - f. Be prepared to direct visitors to areas within the CP which they desire to visit.
 - g. Maintain an alert and military appearance at all times.
 - h. Know and observe all general orders as proscribed in reference (a).

ENCLOSURE (5)

1- SECOND BN FIRST MARINE
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
FOURTH MARINES

ZNY EEEE
P 020332Z
FROM FIRST MARINES
TOO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
FOURTH MARINES
BT

UNCLAS E F T C
ASSIGNMENT OF LTCOL SPAULDING
1. LTCOL J.D. SPAULDING 045938 WILL BE YOUR RELIEF. HE WILL
ARRIVE THIS HQ. SOMETIME ON JUL 5TH. AVAILABLE FOR DEPARTURE
YOUR CP ON 7 JUL. DESIRE SHORT TURNOVER/ ORIENTATION PERIOD YR
LOC PRIOR TO CHANGE OF COMMAND. REQ YOU DESIGNATE TIME/PLACE
OF CHANGE OF COMMAND BASED ON YOUR OPERATIONAL SITUATION.
BT

NNNN
KDE T8. 17
QSL NR 06 ZUB 02/1927Z JUL 66
IGAGAG

6

DE TS7L NR 11

ZNY EEEEE

PR 030330Z0

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO XIRST MARRINES

INFO CG FMFPAC

KUABCL/CAMP BUTLER

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

LCPL J. A. PERREAULT 2146933/0311 USMC

1. MCO 1300.21

2. DSO 266-66

1. IAW REF A TRANS LCPL PERREAULT RTD NOV66. TO CO CAMP

FUTLER MCC 092 FOGDU.

2. CITZ REF A AND B AS AUTH AND EFF TRANS ASAP.

BT

NNNN

DE S825 H NR 11 AT 03/0608Z KK

R 022507Z

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO T87L/FIRST MARINES

INFO T87L/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

INCLAS E F T O

TAD ORDERS TO PERSONNEL OF YOUR COMMAND

1. REQUEST THE FOLLOWING MEMBERS OF 3D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
BE PLACED ON TAD ORDERS TO REPORT TO THE 1ST MARINE
DIVISION NO LATER THAN 0800, 5 JULY 1966 FOR A PERIOD OF
ABOUT THREE DAYS IN CONNECTION WITH A GENERAL COURT-
MARTIAL.

A. 1STSGT C. M. NELSON, JR. 331116

B. MSGT R. R. CASEY 216773

C. GYSGT ROBERT ROBINSON 384909

BT

FOR:03/0845Z/JULY 66/WEC/MJF/CCN:97

9
/

P 000000Z
FM 1ST MARS
TO SPUR/1ST MARS
BT

UNCLAS E F T O

TIME IN GRADE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION TO CPL AND LCPL

A. CH 1 TO MCBUL 1-13 OF 31 DEC 1965

B. MCG 1418.9D

1. REF A AUTH A REDUCTION OF TIME IN GRADE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION TO CPL AND LCPL FROM 7 MO TO 4 MO FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER FY 66.

2. ALL CO'S ARE ADVISED THAT THE REQUIREMENT STATED ABOVE IS NOT VALID FOR THE 1ST QUARTER FY 67 PROMOTION PERIOD. THE TIME REQUIREMENT SPECIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 9 OF REF B APPLY.

BT

000003/11000Z/JULY 66/SEC/INAF/CON;102

10

P 041345Z
FM CO SECOND BN FIRST MAR
TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/ FOURTH MAR
INFO CG III MAF
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

A: CHANGE OF COMMAND 1ST MAR 020332Z NOTAL

1. REF A ADVISES OF ASSG LTCOL J.D. SPAULDING 045938 AS CO THIS
CRIG.

2. BASED OPERATIONS THIS TIME PLAN TO CONDUCT CHANGE OF COMMAND
CEREMONY AT DONG HA BASE AT 1000. 9 JULY. DUE TO LOCATION
SUBORDINATE UNITS CEREMONY WILL BE LIMITED TO APPROX 1 PLT EACH CO.

3. REQUEST CO 1ST MAR AND CO 4TH MAR ISSUE INVITATIONS TO
RESPECTIVE CG,S. FURTHER REQUEST CONFIRMATION OF ATTENDANCE AND
ETA OF GUESTS IN ORDER TO PLAN APPROPRIATE TRANS, ETC.

BT

REF: (A) ASSIGNMENT OF LTCOL SPAULDING...ETC...

TOR: 04/1855Z/JUL86/SEK/RAN/CCN: (0138)

PHR 040730Z
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BNH FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

A, FIRST MARDIVBUL 4630 OF 30JUN66

1. IAW REF ABOVE FOR AIRCRAFT SPACES FOR ROTATION OR PERS DURING JUL66 ARE ASG AS FOL.

DATE	ORGANIZATION	NO OF PERS
5JUL66	1ST BN	8
	3D BN	1
6JUL66	1ST BN	5
7JUL66	1ST BN	5
8JUL66	1ST BN	3
9JUL66	1ST BN	5
10JUL66	1ST BN	H3
11JUL66	2D BN	5
12JUL66	2D BN	2

PAGE 2 S825 UNCLAS E F T O

13 JUL66	2D BN	5
14 JUL66	2D BN	5
15 JUL66	1ST BN	6
	3D BN	2
16 JUL66	1ST BN	2
17 JUL66	1ST BN	5
18 JUL66	3D BN	1
19 JUL66	1ST BN	9
20 JUL66	1ST BN	2
21 JUL66	2D BN	5
22 JUL66	2D BNH	5
23 JUL66	1ST BN	5
24 JUL66	3D BN	2
25 JUL66	1ST BN	7
	3D BN	1
26 JUL66	2D BN	H 5
27 JUL66	1ST BN	1
	2D BN	1

2. CO.S OF ORG WILL ENSURE PERS TPT TO MAR LU DANANG AIR FREIGHT ON DATES SHOWN ABOVE.

BT

PHR

12

3-1.....AT.....H
"CO" CO TANKS.....AT.....H
"AV" ANTI-TANKS.....AT.....H

R 050226Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO 8PUK/FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO PW94/CO FLSC-B

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

1. IN VIEW OF NON-RECEIPT OF BATTLE CHECKS FROM THE TREASURY
DEPT., ISSUANCE OF CHECKS FOR PAYDAY OF ONE SIX JUL WILL BE
LIMITED TO THOSE CASES OF DOMESTIC EMERGENCY APPROVED BY THE
UNIT COMMANDER IN MINIMUM AMOUNTS OF ONE HUNDRED DOLL.

H

TOR: 05/0522Z/JULY66/REP/CNO/CON:157

14

R 051110Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO FIRST MARINES
INFO THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

UNCLAS E F T O

TAD ORDERS TO PERSONNEL OF YOUR COMMAND

1. REQUEST THE FOLLOWING MEMBER OF 3D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES
BE PLACED ON TAD ORDERS TO REPORT TO THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION
NO LATER THAN 1200, 6 JULY 1966 FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT THREE
DAYS IN CONNECTION WITH A GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL.

A. LCPL LOUIS N. VAUGHN, 2044140/0351

BT

TOR: 05/1540Z/JUL66/SMG/RAN/CCN: (177)

15

JOURNAL
HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 4000
4/LCM/rja
6 July 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 4000

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Garrison Property

Ref: (a) CG, III MAF msg 280518 May (NOTAL)

1. Purpose. To publish instructions on garrison property reporting procedures.

2. Background. Many units deploying to Viet Nam brought certain items of garrison property or have acquired these items since arriving. In many cases these items have not been properly accounted for. Reference (a) announced that The Force Logistics Command is in the process of establishing a garrison property account with each regiment and separate battalion.

3. Action.

a. All units will hold a careful inventory of all garrison property on hand regardless of how obtained. Upon completion of the inventory each unit will report results to this Headquarters in the following format not later than 15 July 1966.

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN (IF KNOWN)</u>	<u>U/P</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>SER. NO. (IF APPLICABLE)</u>
---------------------	-----------------------	------------	------------	---------------------------------

If the FSN is not known, include enough nomenclature for accurate identification.

b. This Headquarters will consolidate inventories and forward to the Force Logistics Command. When the garrison property account is established, Equipment Custody Record cards will be prepared and sent to units reflecting items on hand. The ECR cards will be signed by an officer designated by the commanding officer and returned to this Headquarters.

c. Items such as desks, chairs, mattresses, refrigerators, table lamps, fans, tables, filing cabinets and metal bunks are to be reported. Items such as sheets, pillows, pillow cases, waste cans and home made furniture need not be reported.

4. Self Cancellation. 31 December 1966.

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

16

P 060920Z

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

TO T87L/FIRST MARINES

K167/FIFTH MARINES

63LS/SEVENTH MARINES

02GA/ELEVENTH MARINES

BT

INCLAS E F T O

NOM; REQ FOR

1. EA ORG NOM TWO CAPT RTD SUBSEQUENT SEP66 TO THIS HQ NLT 8JUL66
FOR CONSIDERATION AS AIDE-DE-CAMP TO THE CG.

BT

YOR: 06/1404Z/00.66/RAN/RAN/CCN:204

17

060412Z
FM CG 1ST MAR DIV REIN
TO 8PDK/1ST MAR DIV REIN
187L/1ST MARINES

BT
UNCLAS E F T O
CAREER ADVISORY ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

1. ADDRESSEES ARE REQUESTED TO SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE SEMIANNUAL CAREER ADVISORY CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION BY 15JUL66. NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.
2. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE AWARD ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE DIVISION CAREER ADVISORY SECTION. LONG NARRATIVE DESCRIPTIONS OF THE RECOMMENDED INDIVIDUALS ACCOMPLISHMENTS ARE NOT DESIRED. A CONCISE STATEMENT OF THE INDIVIDUALS ACHIEVEMENTS IN THE CAREER ADVISORY FIELD WILL SUFFICE AND SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- A. TOTAL ATTRITION FOR THE PERIOD 1JAN-30JUN66
- B. TOTAL REENLISTMENTS FOR 2YRS-3YRS-4YRS-6YRS
- C. TOTAL EXTENSIONS EXECUTED FOR 3MOS-6MOS-9MOS-1YR-2YRS-3YRS-4YRS

PAGE 2 DX1U 722 UNCLAS E F T O

D. OVERSEAS EXTENSIONS FOR UNDER SIX MOS-SIX MOS AND OVER
BT

TCR:06/1545Z/JULY 66/WEC/MJF/CCN:214

1st Marines (-)(Rein)
Danang, Republic of Vietnam
7 July 1966

Annex B (Personnel) to Administrative Order 377-66

Ref: (a) MCO P5000.5
(b) 1stMarDivO P5000.1
(c) 1stMarDivO 1080.3
(d) 1stMarDivO 3000.3
(e) RegtO 1080.2A
(f) 1stMarDivO P5800.1
(g) 1stMarDivO 5800.2
(h) 1stMarDivO P3800.1
(i) 1stMarDivO 3040.1
(j) 1stMarDivO 1050.1
(k) 1stMarDivO 2700.4
(l) 1stMarDivO P1730.3
(m) FMFPacO P1650.1
(n) 1stMarDivO 1650.4
(o) RegtO 1300.1
(p) RegtO 1326.1

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. GENERAL.

- a. Personnel and administrative procedures will be in accordance with reference (a) and (b), and the provisions of this order.
- b. Command Relationship. All administrative matters will be conducted via the normal chain of command, i. e. Battalion to Regiment to 1st Marine Division.

2. STRENGTH, RECORDS AND REPORTS.

- a. Strengths. Based on T/O as task organized.
- b. Records.
 - (1) Will be maintained in accordance with current directives.
 - (2) The importance of maintaining personnel records demands accurate and current status at all times.
 - (3) Organizational Commanders will establish procedures deemed necessary to insure prompt submission of Unit Diaries and Personnel Audit Records. Prompt action be taken upon receipt of Monthly Personnel Rosters and required audits.

c. Reports

- (1) Personnel Daily Summaries in the format of appendix 1, will be submitted daily by all units under the administrative control and/or attached to this Regiment.
 - (a) Reports will be submitted to Regimental S-1 to arrive no later than 1000 each day.
 - (b) The period covered will be to 2400 the previous day.
 - (c) Reports will be authenticated in accordance with Article 1608, U.S. Naval Regulations.
- (2) Weekly-In-Country Strength Report. In addition to the information required by 2c(1) above, the PDS report as of 2400 Thursday of each week include a listing of unit arrivals and departures to the lowest reporting unit level occurring during the period 0001, Friday to 2400 Thursday. Show unit title, date of event and strength breakdown. Detachments and or advance parties will also be listed.
- (3) Personnel Status Report. To be submitted semi-monthly in accordance with reference (d).
- (4) Semi-Monthly Rank and MOS Report. This report will be in the format of Appendices 2 and 3 and will show the current T/O and chargeable strengths of units under administrative control of this Headquarters. Reference (c) applies.
- (5) Projected Losses Report. This report will be in the format of Appendix 4 and will indicate anticipated depletions of on-board strength, and will be submitted to this Headquarters on the 20th of each month. Reference (c) applies.
- (6) Report of Legal and Discipline. This is a statistical report required for the command chronology and for the information of the Regimental Commander and will be submitted monthly in the format contained in Appendix 5. It will be submitted to Regimental S-1 by the second day of the month as of the last day of the preceding month.
- (7) Casualty Report. This is a statistical report required for the Command Chronology and for the information of the Regimental Commander and will be submitted semi-monthly in the format contained in Appendix 6.

Reports will be submitted on the 17th of the month as of the 15th and on the 2nd day of the month as of the last day of the preceding month.

(b) In the event the Battalion is involved in an operation on the 15th of the month the report will be submitted upon completion of the operation.

(c) The report required on the second day of the month will be strictly complied with.

(8) Reports listed above will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-1). Written reports are required, original and two copies. Each Action addressee will report on all units under his administrative control.

3. REPLACEMENTS... Provided by this Headquarters as received, and in accordance with reference (a).

4. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER.

a. In accordance with references (f) and (g).

b. Personnel will conduct themselves in an exemplary manner at all times as to reflect credit upon the U.S. Marine Corps and the United States.

c. Special incident reports will be submitted in accordance with reference (g).

d. Stragglers.

(1) Organizations will be responsible for stragglers within their zone of responsibility.

(2) Military Police Company, Headquarters Battalion will conduct straggler control operations as required.

e. A Division Detention Facility will be operated by the Division Provost Marshal. Designed as a field expedient it will be used solely for emergency situations.

f. Captives.

(1) Captives will be handled in accordance with Section VIII, reference (h).

(2) The Division Collecting Point will be operated under the supervision of the Division Provost Marshal. Capturing units will deliver captives

who are not seriously injured at Collecting Point. Seriously injured captives will be evacuated through medical channels.

5. CASUALTY REPORTING AND GRAVES REGISTRATION.

- a. Casualty Reporting will be in accordance with reference (i).
- b. Graves Registration. Disposition of remains and personal effects will be in accordance with references (a), (i), and other current applicable instructions.

6. MORALE AND PERSONAL SERVICES.

a. Leave.

- (1) Annual. Provisions for annual leave contained in paragraph 5, reference (j) are suspended.
- (2) Emergency. In accordance with reference (j). Reference to On-Island in the order will also apply to In-Country. Reference to Off-Island will also apply to Out-of-Country.

b. Liberty. To be promulgated by separate directive.

c. Postal Service.

- (1) General Instruction. Postal Services and handling of U.S. Mail will be conducted in accordance with reference (k) and supplementary instructions contained herein.
- (2) Mailing Address. All mailing addresses will remain the same. Personnel are reminded that use of the simplified mailing address and the ZIP code number 96602 by their correspondents will insure more timely receipt of their mail.

LCpl I. Am Here 2011168, USMC
HqCo 1stMarines
S-4 Section
FPO San Francisco, 96602

PFC Im Here Too, 1998726, USMC
1stBn, 1stMarines
3rd Plt, "C" Company
FPO San Francisco, 96602

- (3) Mobile Post Offices. Mobile post offices are available for use by unit commanders when financial postal service is desired and no U.S. post offices are available. Arrangements will be made with the Regimental Postal Officer. The requesting unit will:

Indicate what type of services desired, i.e., money order sales, stamp sales, parcel mailing, etc.

(b) Furnish transportation to and from their area.

(c) Provide adequate security and shelter area to set up the mobile office, i.e., tent, lean-to, rear of covered truck.

- d. Exchange Services. Exchange services are available throughout the combat Base. Information regarding mobile exchanges will be published at a later date.
- e. Special Services. In accordance with current directives unit commanders, will, to the extent possible, develop recreational facilities within their respective areas.
- f. Religious Activities. Will be in accordance with reference (i).
- g. Decorations and Awards. In accordance with references (m) and (n).

7. PERSONNEL PROCEDURES.

- a. Rotation. Procedures for rotation of personnel will be promulgated as necessary and in sufficient time to permit orderly rotation of personnel. Reference (o) applies.
- b. TAD. Reference (p) and paragraph 207 of reference (b) applies. Requests for TAD will be submitted to Division via this Headquarters at least four working days prior to the date of commencement of travel with full justification and applicable references attached if unclassified. Use Division form 1320/4 (Rev 10-65) when requesting TAD.

8. MISCELLANEOUS. Courier service and guard mail instructions will be issued separately.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL MITCHELL

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

- 1-Personnel Daily Summary Format
- 2-Format of Rank & MOS Breakdown (HqCo, Inf Regt)
- 3-Format of Rank & MOS Breakdown (InfBn)
- 4-Format of Projected Losses Report
- 5-Format of Legal & Discipline Report
- 6-Format of Casualty Report

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX X (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 377-66

Appendix 1 (Personnel Daily Summary) to Admin Order 377-63

UNIT HEADING

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines
Subj: Personnel Daily Summary # _____

1. The below information is correct as of 2400, _____

a. ORGANIZATION	CHARGEABLE STRENGTH				PRESENT FOR DUTY*				UNIT AREA
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
b. TOTAL									
c. ATTACHMENTS									
d. TOTAL ATT:									
e. DETACHMENTS									

*Count only those officers and enlisted who are physically present with the command, and do not count personnel who are hospitalized, TAD, UA, on leave, R&R, etc.





(SIGNATURE)

B-1-1

TO FOR HQCO INFANTRY REGT

FOR PERIOD ENDING:

MOS	Col/E9 TO/Act	LtCol/E8 TO/Act	1st Lt/E7 TO/Act	Capt/E6 TO/Act	Lt/E5 TO/Act	WO/E4 TO/Act	2nd Lt/E3 TO/Act	E2/E1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
0130				1/					1/
0202			1/		1/				2/
0302		1/	1/	1/	2/				5/
0402			1/						1/
0430					1/				1/
2502			1/		1/				2/
3002				1/	1/				2/
3502				1/					1/
6708			1/						1/
9906	1/								1/
9910				1/					1/
TOTAL	1/	1/	5/	5/	6/				18/
0141				1/	2/	1/	1/	1/	6/
0231					2/	1/			3/
0239		1/							1/
0311					6/	19/	17/	10/	52/
0331							2/	4/	6/
0351							2/	2/	4/
0369	1/		3/						4/
0441			1/				1/		2/
1141							1/		1/
1441						1/	1/		2/
2112						1/			1/
2511				1/		2/	3/	9/	15/
2531						1/	2/	6/	9/
2532							9/	9/	18/
2533					1/	1/	4/	6/	12/
2539				1/					1/
2541						1/	3/	2/	6/
2543				1/		2/	1/	3/	7/
2559		1/							1/
2822					1/	1/			2/
2831						3/	6/		9/
2841							1/		1/
2861				2/	1/				3/
2862					1/				1/

MUS	Col/E9 TO/Act	LtCol/E8 TO/Act	  Capt/E6 TO/Act	Lt/E5 TO/Act	WO/E4 TO/Act	  E2/1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
3041			1/	1/	1/	2/	7/
3051					1/	2/	3/
3371			1/		1/	1/	5/
3516		1/			1/	1/	3/
3531						2/	7/
5711			1/				1/
5931				2/			2/
9999	1/	1/					2/
TOTAL	2/	3/	5/	9/	38/	62/	198/

TO FOR INFANTRY BN INFANTRY

FOR PERIOD ENDING:

MOS	LtCol/E9 TO/Act	Maj/E8 TO/Act	Capt/E7 TO/Act	Lt/E6 TO/Act	WO/E5 TO/Act	E4 TO/Act	E3 TO/Act	E2/E1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
0130				1/	1/				2/
0202			1/						1/
0302	1/	2/	6/	26/					35/
0402			1/						1/
2502			1/						1/
3002				1/					1/
3502				1/					1/
6707				2/					2/
6708				1/					1/
TOTAL	1/	2/	9/	32/	1/				45/
0121						1/			1/
0141				1/	5/	2/	7/	7/	22/
0231					1/				1/
0239			1/						1/
0311					53/	110/	146/	258/	567/
0331					12/	24/	24/	48/	108/
0341					9/	24/	20/	72/	125/
0351					8/	25/	65/	48/	146
0369		1/	9/	24/					34/
0431					1/				1/
0441				1/			1/		2/
0848			1						1/
134							1/		1/
1441							1/		1/
2111						1/	1/		2/
2112					1/				1/
2511					1/	1/	4/	13/	19/
2529		1/							1/
2531						3/	9/	14/	26/
2533					1/	3/	4/	6/	14/
2539				1/					1/
2541						1/	1/	1/	3/
2543				1/		1/	1/		3/
2811						1/			1/
2822						1/	1/		2/
2841						1/			1/

MOS	LtCol/E9 TO/Act	Maj/E8 TO/Act	Capt/E7 TO/Act	Lt/E6 TO/Act	WO/E5 TO/Act	E4 TO/Act	E3 TO/Act	E2/E1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
2861				1/					1/
3041			1/		1/	2/	1/	2/	7/
3051						1/	1/	3/	5/
3349			1/						1/
3371				1/	2/	4/	9/	2/	18/
3516			1/		1/	1/	2/	1/	6/
3531						1/	4/	8/	13/
5591								1/	1/
5711					1/				1/
5931					2/				2/
9999	1/	5/							6/
TOTAL	1/	7/	14/	1/	99/	205/	303/	484/	1146/

V Appendix 4. (Format of Projected Losses Report) to Annex D
(Personnel) to Admin. Order 377-66

UNIT. _____

RANK AND MOS REPORT OF PROJECTED LOSSES FOR THE MONTH OF: _____

<u>OFFICER</u>	<u>06</u>	<u>05</u>	<u>04</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>W0</u>
MOS							

<u>ENLISTED</u>	<u>E9</u>	<u>E8</u>	<u>E7</u>	<u>E6</u>	<u>E5</u>	<u>E4</u>	<u>E3</u>	<u>E2/E1</u>
MOS								

RANK AND MOS REPORT OF PROJECTED LOSSES FOR THE MONTH OF: _____

<u>OFFICER</u>	<u>06</u>	<u>05</u>	<u>04</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>W0</u>
<u>MOS</u>							

<u>ENLISTED</u>	<u>E9</u>	<u>E8</u>	<u>E7</u>	<u>E6</u>	<u>E5</u>	<u>E4</u>	<u>E3</u>	<u>E2/E1</u>
<u>MOS</u>								

THIS REPORT AS OF _____

Appendix 5 (Legal & Discipline Report) to Annex D (Personnel)
to Admin Order 377-66

REPORT OF LEGAL AND DISCIPLINE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING _____

ORGANIZATION: _____

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
OFFICE HOURS (CO AND BN)	_____
SUMMARY COURTS-MARTIAL (COMPLETED)	_____
SUMMARY COURTS-MARTIAL (PENDING)	_____
SPECIAL COURTS-MARTIAL (COMPLETED)	_____
SPECIAL COURTS-MARTIAL (PENDING)	_____
GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL (RECOMMENDED)	_____
INVESTIGATION (COMPLETED)	_____

Appendix 6 (Format of Casualty Report) to Annex D (Personnel)
to Admin Order 377-66

Report of casualties for period ending_____.

ORGANIZATION:

BATTLE CASUALTIES

NUMBER

KIA

WIA

DOW

MIA

NON-BATTLE

SERIOUS

NON-SERIOUS

DEATH

TOTAL

22

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), EME
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 4000
4/JWA/ng
9 July 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 4000

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Relocation of 1st Marines and 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines
Command Posts; instructions governing.

1. Purpose. To publish instructions for the administrative movement attendant to the exchange of command post locations between Headquarters, 1st Marines and Headquarters, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.
2. Background. Recent changes in the local tactical situation and the projection of operational requirements dictate an exchange of command post locations between this Headquarters and the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines.
3. Schedule. Movement is to begin on 9 July and will be completed in approximately 10 days. It will be accomplished in the following 3 phases:
 - a. Movement of supplies and equipment not immediately required for command post operations.
 - b. Movement of administrative sections and functions.
 - c. Movement of operations and control functions.
4. Action.
 - a. Engineer construction requirements for the new 1st Marines Command Post will be submitted by this Headquarters to the Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division.
 - b. Construction previously requested by this Headquarters to be completed at the Marble Mountain site include:
 - (1) One (1) 500 man mess hall.
 - (2) Enclosed shower facility.
 - (3) Interior camp roads.

24

(4) Four (4) 4-hole burn type heads.

This request has been held in abeyance pending the decision to continue use of the Marble Mountain site. The request has now been reactivated.

c. Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines submit requests for necessary additional construction at the Marble Mountain site via this Headquarters.

d. It is planned that tropical buildings at the command post of 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (old 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Post) in excess of that unit's requirements will be made available to 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. Assets to be available, will be determined at a later date.

e. Exchange of supplies and equipment in place is encouraged subject to the mutual agreement of the responsible officers concerned.

f. 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines submit transportation requirements to this Headquarters. Trucks will be used to shuttle loads back and forth between the two terminals.

g. Scarcity of rough-terrain fork lifts dictates that they be utilized fully when obtained. Should the fork lift at one of the terminals become inoperable or unavailable cargo must be hand loaded in order to keep the trucks shuttling.

h. A minimum of one guard will ride in the back of each truck to safeguard cargo.

i. Each organization will man a terminal at its new command post site commencing 090800 July for security, coordination and control purposes.

5. Self-cancellation. 31 August 1966.

W. M. Bledsoe

W. M. BLEDSOE

By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

P 191242Z

FM CG FLEET HAWAII REIN
TO RUEHDE/LEAST HAW
INFO ZEN/AR BN REIN

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

REASG

1. REASG CAPT J. T. SCHULSTER 079719/0302 USMC TO HQBN FOR DU AS
AIDE-DE-CAMP. ED 11JUL66.

BT

TOR:10/0143Z/JULY 66/RMP/MJF/CCN:326

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 5510.1A
1/GEJ/mg
11 July 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 5510.1A

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Handling and Control of Classified Matter

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5510.1_
(b) NWP 0 L
(c) DivO 5510.1_
(d) RRS 4F

Encl: (1) Appointment as Section Responsible Officers

1. Purpose. To provide detailed supplementary regulations and guidance for the handling and control of classified matter within the Regimental Headquarters.

2. Cancellation. Regimental Order 5511.1 and 5600.2

3. Assignment or Duties.

a. The Regimental Executive Officer is designated as the Classified Material Control Officer for this organization.

b. The Regimental Adjutant is designated as Custodian of Classified Material for this organization.

c. The Assistant Regimental Communications Officer is designated as the Technical Publications Control Officer.

4. Responsibility. Executive Staff Officers will ensure that:

a. All classified matter is properly stowed, maintained and safeguarded in accordance with the procedures outlined in reference (a).

b. Safe combinations are changed on the occasions prescribed in reference (a), and at least once every 12 months. Combinations and/or keys to safes and file cabinets containing classified material will be placed in an envelope, properly classified and delivered to Regimental S&C. The envelope shall contain the following information on the outer envelope.

(1) Name of unit.

(2) Location of container (building and/or room number).

(3) Date Combination changed.

28

11 July 1966

(4) Name, signature, and billeting space of personnel who are authorized access to the combinations. Attention of sections holding RPS material is invited to article 208.a., of reference (d).

c. Access to classified material is limited to personnel possessing the necessary clearance, access authorization, and a "need-to-know".

d. An emergency Destruction Bill is prepared and posted in accordance with reference (c).

5. Instructions Relating to Classified Material other than COMTAC and RPS Publications.

a. All classified material received by Staff Sections within this organization will be controlled by Regimental S&C. Any Section or Headquarters Company receiving classified material from any source will deliver such material to the Regimental S&C Files for recording and routing as appropriate.

b. All destruction of classified material within the Regimental Headquarters will be accomplished by the Custodian of Classified Material and Witnessing Officers appointed by separate letters in accordance with references (a) and (b). Classified Material to be destroyed will be turned in to the Regimental S&C Files on a timely basis so that large amounts of material will not accumulate unnecessarily thereby increasing the possibility of compromise.

c. Each Staff Section Head is responsible for the classified material held by his section. As a matter of convenience certain individuals within the section may be designated to temporarily receipt for classified material, however this does not relieve the section head of the accountability and security responsibility of the material receipted for. Such designations will be requested from the Regimental S-2 and will be in the format of figure 13, Appendix A to reference (c), a signed copy of which will be provided to the Regimental Custodian of Classified Material. This procedure will be used for temporary retention only.

d. Staff Sections desiring permanent retention of Classified Material (for more than two weeks time) will appoint an officer of their section as a Section Responsible Officer for Classified Material. This appointment will be in the format of enclosure (1) to this order. The original of the letter of appointment with the officers receiving endorsement completed will be provided to the Regimental S&C Files for retention. Section Responsible Officers will maintain an up-to-date inventory of all classified material on hand, including all material signed for on a temporary basis.

e. Upon relief or transfer of an individual appointed as Section Responsible Officer, all Classified Material held by that section will be turned in to the Regimental S&C Files. This material can then be signed for by the new Section Responsible Officer if desired.

6. Technical Publications

a. The Regimental Technical Publications library holds an allowance of COMTAC publications required for the operation of the Regimental Staff Sections

b. Section Responsible Officers will sign for all Technical Publications drawn from the Technical Publications Library.

11 July 1966

c. Publications drawn will be page checked by the Responsible Officer upon receipt and again by the Custodian of Technical Publications at the time the publications are returned to the Technical Publications Library. In each case a page check certification will be entered on the Page Check or change page of the publication.

d. All changes or corrections to publications will be entered by the Custodian or Alternate Custodian.

e. Section Responsible Officers are directed to provide adequate stowage and necessary security safeguards for all publications held in their custody.

f. Section Responsible Officers will return all technical Publications held at the time of their transfer or relief to the Technical Publications Library.

g. Inventories will be accomplished by the Custodian of Technical Publications on the occasions listed below.

(1) Change of Custodian (must be dated the date the new Custodian assumes duties and must indicate publications on hand as of that date). The change of Custodian Inventory will be conducted and signed by both the new and the old Custodian.

(2) Annually on 31 January and indicate publications on hand as of that date.

h. A physical check of the "list of effective pages" will be conducted on the occasions prescribed by paragraph 201.22H of reference (b).

7. RPS Publications. Registered Publications will be handled and safeguarded in accordance with reference (d).

8. Security of Command Files.

a. The Regimental Custodian of Classified Material is responsible for the physical security of all classified material coming within his custody.

b. COMFAC's and Registered Publications held by Sections will be inventoried on a watch to watch basis. Section Responsible Officers are responsible for watch-to-watch inventories of classified material on issue to watch personnel within their sections.

9. Declassification and Downgrading. In accordance with references (a) and (c) a board consisting of not less than two officers will be appointed annually at times of inventory to review all classified documents held by this organization for the purpose of downgrading or declassifying as appropriate.

10. Clearances. Requests for security clearances will be directed to the Regimental S-2 Officer.

RegtO 5510.1
11 July 1966

11. Access. Requests for access to classified material held by this organization will be directed to the Regimental S-2 Officer. A request for "Crypto" access will be directed to the Regimental Communications Officer (Cryptographic Security Officer).

B. B. Mitchell

B. B. MITCHELL

Distribution "A".

RegtO 5510.1
11 July 1966

Section
5510

From: _____ Section
To: Classified Material Control Officer

Subj: Section Responsible Officer for Classified Material

Ref: (a) RegtO 5510.1

1. In accordance with reference (a) the below Officer hereby designated as the _____ Section Responsible Officer for Classified Material.

(RANK) (NAME) (SERV#) (MOS)

2. I, understand that this officer is the only individual who is authorized to receipt for classified material on a permanent basis for this section. Furthermore, that the officer named above is the only individual from this section who can receipt for RPS or TPL distributed publications directly from the S&C Files.

3. I certify that upon relief of this officer as Responsible Officer or prior to his transfer that either all classified material held by the section will be turned in to the S&C Files/RPS Custodian/TPL Custodian, as appropriate or that a new officer will be appointed who will receipt for all classified material on charge to the section.

4. All previous authorizations from this section are hereby cancelled.

(SIGNATURE)...

RegtO 5510.14
11 July 1966

Section
5510

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on

From:

To: Classified Material Control Officer

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5510.1
(b) NWP 0
(c) DivO 5510.1
(d) RPS 4F

1. I have read and understood the provisions of references (a) through (d).
2. Prior to my relief or transfer from this duty I will turn over to my duly appointed relief, all classified material on charge to this section.

(SIGNATURE)

5/WMB/mg
5510

SECOND ENDORSEMENT

From: Classified Material Control Officer
To:

1. Returned approved. You are hereby authorized to receipt for classified material for the _____ section.

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 5120 Ch 1
1/GEJ/mg
11 July 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5120 Ch 1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: United Saving Bond Program; continuation of

1. Purpose. To direct a pen change to the basic Bulletin.
2. Action. Add new paragraph 6. to read "6. Self-cancellation. 31 December 1966."


GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

R 100647Z

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO SPUR/FIRST MARDIV REIN
AMT/FIRST TK BN (-)

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

RECOMMENDED T/O CHANGE

A. MCO P310.6

1. A REQUEST FOR CHANGE TO PRESENT T/O TO INCLUDE A PERMANENT
S & C CLERK AND MAIL ORDERLY HAS BEEN RECEIVED BY THIS HQ.
2. IN VIEW ALL DIV UNITS HAVE SIMILAR PROBLEM ADDRESSES REQUESTED
PROVIDE THIS HQ WITH INFO AS TO DESIRABILITY OF CHANGE IN OWN
T/O AND RECOMMENDED COMPENSATORY REDUCTION IN OTHER T/O BILLETS.
REF A APPLIES.

3. NEG RPTS REQ.

BT

TOR:11/0055Z/JULY 66/RMP/MJF/CCN:370

INFO SEVENTH MARINES

BT

UNCLAS E F 70

REASSIGNMENT OF PERSONNEL

1. REASSIGN FOL PERS BY 18JUL66:

OSN	MOS	NO	SSGT/SGT	RTD	FROM	TO	
0060	0369	15	15	SEP66	1STMAR	5THMAR	
0061	0369	5	5	SEP66	1STMAR	7THMAR	
0062	0369	5	5	FEB67	5THMAR	1STMAR	
OSN	MOS	NO	SGT/CPL	LCPL/PVT	RTD	FROM	TO
0063	0141	5	1	4	SEP66	1STMAR	5THMAR
0064	0141	5	1	4	FEB67	5THMAR	1STMAR
0065	0311	25	10	15	SEP66	1STMAR	5THMAR
0066	0311	25	5	20	MAR67	5THMAR	1STMAR
0067	0331	10	2	8	SEP66	1STMAR	5THMAR
0068	0331	10	2	8	FEB67	5THMAR	1STMAR
0069	0341	10		10	MAR67	5THMAR	1STMAR
0070	0351	10	5	5	SEP66	1STMAR	5THMAR
0071	0351	10	5	5	SEP66	1STMAR	7THMAR
0072	0351	20		20	MAR67	5THMAR	1STMAR
0073	2511	5	2	3	SEP66	1STMAR	7THMAR
0074	2511	5	2	3	FEB67	5THMAR	7THMAR

2. ENSURE QUOTA SERIAL NUMBER IS SHOWN ON REASGN ORDERS AND THAT THREE COPIES OF ALL ORDERS ARE FWD TO THIS HQ (ATTN DIVPERS OFF). IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT COPIES OF ORDERS ARE FWD THIS HQ EARLIEST TO ENSURE THAT PCS ORDERS FOR PERSONNEL DUE FOR ROTATION IN SEP ARE ISSUED TO PROPER ORGANIZATIONS AND THAT ALL PERS ARE ACCOUNTED FOR.
3. ORGANIZATIONAL COMMANDERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO EFFECT LIAISON TO ASSURE MAXIMUM UTILIZATION OF TRANSPORTATION AND THE ORDERLY REASGN OF PERS WITH LEAST EFFECT ON OPERATIONAL READINESS.
4. IT IS UNFORTUNATE THAT IT IS NECESSARY TO REASGN PERSONNEL PARTICULARLY THOSE WHO ARE IN THE LAST FEW MONTHS OF THEIR OVERSEAS TOUR. IN KEEPING WITH MY GUIDANCE AT CONFERENCE OF 23 JUN I DESIRE THAT ORGANIZATIONAL COMMANDERS APPRISE PERSONNEL OF THE NECESSITY FOR THIS ACTION AND THAT JOINING ORGANIZATIONS ENSURE THAT JOINEES ARE WELCOMED AND RAPIDLY INTEGRATED AS MEMBERS OF THE NEW COMMAND.

TOR: 11/10202/JULY66/WEC/JF/CCN: 380

ROUTINE

JUL 66

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV (GUARD MAIL)
FIFTH COMM BN

UNCLASS

OFF LIMITS AREA//AND ESTABLISHMENTS DANANG COMBAT AREA.

- A. CG III MAF/I CORPS COORDINATOR 142150Z/MAY
- B. DG III MAF/I CORPS COORDINATOR 112314Z/JUL

1. REF A WHICH SET CONDITION YELLOW HAS BEEN CANCELLED BY REF B. SECURITY CONDITION IS NOW NORMAL.

2. DURING THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS WHILE CONDITION YELLOW WAS IN EFFECT, THERE HAVE BEEN MANY SALUTARY EFFECTS ON OUR MILITARY IMAGE AND THE ECONOMY OF VIETNAM. NOT LEAST AMONG THESE ARE A MARKED LEVELING OFF OF INFLATION, A STABILIZATION OF THE SOCIAL AND BUSINESS STRUCTURE OF THE COMMUNITY, A SHARP REDUCTION IN DISCIPLINARY OFFENSES AND A NEW RESPECT OF THE VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN FOR THE U. S. SERVICEMAN. WE MUST NOT LOSE THESE BENEFITS AS WE RELAX OUR CONDITION OF SECURITY. IN ADDITION, THIS PERIOD HAS SEEN A SIGNIFICANT GROWTH OF COMMAND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES, POST EXCHANGES AND SERVICE CLUBS. THEY SHOULD PROVIDE THE BULK OF RECREATION NEEDS AND WE SHOULD ENCOURAGE THEIR EXPANSION AND USE.

3. DANANG, DANANG EAST (NORTH OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN), AND HUE ARE OFF LIMITS EXCEPT ON OFFICIAL BUSINESS. PERSONS ON OFFICIAL BUSINESS REPEAT OFFICIAL BUSINESS ARE LIMITED TO BUILDINGS AND AREAS, GENERALLY UNDER U. S. CONTROL, ON A "NEED TO VISIT" BASIS. UN MIL ITARY CANTONMENTS, QUARTERS AREAS AND BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THEM ARE OFF LIMITS.

4. COMMANDING OFFICERS MAY AUTHORIZE OFF DUTY PERSONNEL IN THE UNIFORM OF THE DAY TO VISIT SPECIFIED PRIVATE PLACES OF BUSINESS OUTSIDE OF DANANG, DANANG EAST AND HUE SUCH AS LAUNDRIES, CAR WASHES, SOFT DRINK REFRESHMENT STANDS AND ARTIFACT STORES. PRIVATE RESIDENCES, RESTAURANTS, CAFES, NIGHT CLUBS AND ESTABLISHMENTS WHICH SERVE LIQUOR AND/OR BEER REMAIN OFF LIMITS.

5. COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL ESTABLISH WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THEIR AREAS A SPECIFIC CONTROLLED AREA IN WHICH VENDORS OF SERVICE SUCH AS LAUNDRY, OR SELECTED ITEMS OF ARTIFACTS MAY CONDUCT BUSINESS.

6. COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL ESTABLISH ~~THE~~ LEASON WITH NEARBY VILLAGE OFFICIALS TO MAKE THEM AWARE OF RELAXATION OF ALERT CONDITION AND THAT THEIR VILLAGE BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS WILL BE IN BOUNDS ON THE BASIS THAT UNSAVORY AND ILLEGAL OPERATIONS, INCLUDING PROSTITUTION AND ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES ARE NOT PERMITTED. POLICING OF THESE OPERATIONS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VILLAGE OFFICIALS.

7. CURFEW OUTSIDE MILITARY INSTALLATIONS IS 2400 EXCEPT FOR OFFICIAL BUSINESS.

36

161115Z

FM CG FIRST MARINE REIN
TO SPUR/FIRST MARINE REIN
BT

UNCLAS E F T O
ROTATION OF PERSONNEL

A. CG FMFPAC 152326Z OCTAL

EXCEPTS FROM REF A QUOTE FOR INFORMATION.

A. IT IS INTENDED THAT A MARINE WHO DEPARTED CONUS IN JULY 1965 BE PLACED ON TRANSPORTATION MEANS IN SUFFICIENT TIME TO ARRIVE CONUS DURING AUG 1966.

WHEREVER POSSIBLE, THOSE MARINES WHO DEPART CONUS DURING THE FIRST PART OF A MONTH SHOULD BE RETURNED TO CONUS DURING THE FIRST PART OF THEIR THIRTEENTH MONTH. THIS SELECTION MUST BE MADE BY EACH MARINES PARENT COMMAND WHEN TRANSPORTATION ALLOCATIONS ARE RECEIVED.

C. FOR PLANNING PURPOSES, CONSIDER 40 HOURS MAXIMUM TIME AT CAMP BUTLER FOR PROCESSING OF ROTATEES AND THAT PERSONNEL WILL ARRIVE CONUS SAME DAY AS DEPARTURE BY AIR FROM OKI." UNQUOTE.

BT

REF: NOT HELD

FOR: 17/0902H/JUL 66/VIA COURIER/MJF/CCN: 568

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602


RegtO 1300.1 Ch1
1/GEJ/mg
18 June 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1300.1 Ch1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Rotation of Personnel

1. Purpose. To direct a pen change to the basic order.
2. Action.
 - a. In paragraph 2a (1) change the word "Five" to read "Six".
 - b. In paragraph 2a (2) change the word "Two" to read "Three".


GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

38

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 1020.1
1/GEJ/mg
23 July 1966

REGIMENTAL ORDER 1020.1

From: Commanding Office
To: Distribution List

Subj: Uniform Regulations

Ref: (a) III MAF Order 1020.1C
(b) MCO 1020.344, par 4124

1. Purpose. To publish uniform regulations for members of this Regiment and the Battalions and other units attached to this Regiment in accordance with references (a) and (b).

2. General. Marines have traditionally worn their uniform with pride as they perform assigned missions in many places throughout the world. This tradition of pride in the uniform and personal appearance plays a vital role in our present operations in the Republic of Vietnam. Operational efforts expended in the field lose their value if degrading appearances are made elsewhere in keeping with the high reputation of the Corps.

3. Uniform of the Day. The uniform of the day is the utility uniform as described in reference (b) and as modified by paragraph 5 below.

4. Restrictions

a. Mixed articles of civilian and military clothing will not be worn, nor will the various articles of the uniform be worn in combination other than as prescribed by regulations.

b. Only regulation type weapon holsters and belts will be worn.

c. Vietnamese camouflage clothing is restricted for wear only by personnel assisting or advising Vietnamese combat units during the course of a combat operation; or when living in an isolated area with Vietnamese Armed Forces where wearing of a distinctive U. S. uniform places the wearer in jeopardy from enemy forces. This restriction does not apply to flight suits. U. S. camouflage clothing may be authorized in the field by tactical commanders when deemed necessary.

5. Modifications

a. Personnel engaged in flight operations may wear flight suits.

44

RegtO 1020.1
23 July 1966

b. Utility coats may be removed out-of-doors by personnel engaged in heavy work. Coats will be worn ~~outside~~ to and from work and while riding in vehicles. On no occasion will utility coats be removed while outside the confines of Headquarters areas, except by supervised working parties and then only when authorized by the officer or NCO in charge. At the discretion of the senior officer or NCO in charge of personnel engaged in heavy work, removal of the undershirt may be permitted. It is the responsibility of the officer or NCO in charge to ensure that troops do not suffer over-exposure to the sun while working with the undershirt removed.

c. Utility coats with short sleeves are authorized. When shortened the length should compare with that of the individual's short sleeve khaki shirt. Sleeves will be neatly hemmed. Sleeves may be rolled up to above the elbow, in lieu of shortening, at the discretion of the individual.

d. The lightweight utility uniform is authorized for wear as the uniform of the day. Sleeves may be rolled up to above the elbow. Commanding Officers will ensure that shirts are not altered and are collected upon transfer of the individual. The proper wearing of lightweight utilities is with the trousers bloused, the shirt worn outside the trousers, and one button open at the neck.

e. Rank insignia will be worn on utility caps, centered and immediately below the stenciled Marine Corps insignia. However, officers of the Chaplains Corps will wear the Chaplains Corps insignia instead of the insignia of rank.

f. Utility shirts shall be plainly and indelibly marked with the owners name horizontally centered one-half inch above the right breast pocket. Rubber stamp or stencil consisting of block letters not more than one-half inch in size shall be used. For those units and individuals without stenciling equipment, neat block printing with a felt pen is acceptable. The use of embroidered name tags is prohibited. The lightweight utility uniform will be clearly marked above the right breast pocket in block letters not to exceed one-half inch in size. The name will be parallel to the deck and on the same line as the uppermost corner of the pocket.

6. General Appearance. Insofar as is compatible with operational conditions shoes will be polished and brass will be shined. All items of clothing will be clean, of correct fit, and properly maintained. Hair will be neatly trimmed and all personnel will shave daily, operational commitments permitting. It is recognized under present conditions, standards of appearance must be relaxed where troops lack time, water and facilities; however, when not exposed on a prolonged basis to this situation all hands are expected to present a neat military appearance. Conversely, this order is not intended to alter the accepted rules of camouflage in required areas.

7. Responsibilities. Commanders will ensure compliance with existing uniform regulations, and take necessary action to insure uniforms are clean, neat and smartly worn.

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 5510.1A Ch 1
1/GEJ/kls
24 July 1966


REGIMENTAL ORDER 5510.1A Ch 1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

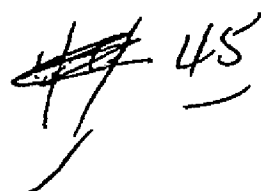
Subj: Handling and Control of Classified Matter

Encl: (1) New page insert to Regimental Order 5510.1A

1. Purpose. To transmit a new page insert to the basic order.
2. Action. Remove the present enclosure (1) and replace it with enclosure (1) hereto.


GEORGE E. JONES, JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"



RegtO 5510.1A
11 July 1966

Section
5510

From: _____ Section
To: Classified Material Control Officer
Subj: Section Responsible Officer for Classified Material
Ref: (a) RegtO 5510.1_

1. In accordance with reference (a) the below Officer is hereby designated as the _____ Section Responsible Officer for Classified Material.

(RANK) (NAME) (SERV#) (MOS)

2. I understand that this officer is the only individual who is authorized to receipt for classified material on a permanent basis for this section. Furthermore, that the officer named above is the only individual from this section who can receipt for RPS or TPL distributed publications directly from the S&C Files.

3. I certify that upon relief of this officer as Responsible Officer or prior to his transfer that either all classified material held by the section will be turned in to the S&C Files/ RPS Custodian/TPL Custodian, as appropriate, or that a new officer will be appointed who will receipt for all classified material on charge to the section.

4. All previous authorizations from this section are hereby cancelled.

(SIGNATURE)

RegtO 5510.1A
11 July 1965

Section
5510

FIRST ENDORSEMENT OF

From:
To: Classified Material Control Officer

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5510.1
(b) NWP O.
(c) DivO 5510.1
(d) RPS 4F

1. I have read and understand the provisions of references (a) through (d).
2. Prior to my relief or transfer from this duty I will turn over to my duly appointed relief, all classified material on charge to this section.

(SIGNATURE)

5/WMB/mg
5510

SECOND ENDORSEMENT

From: Classified Material Control Officer
To: Custodian of Classified Material

1. Returned approved. The officer identified in the basic letter is hereby authorized to receipt for classified material for the _____ section.

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 4600
4/JDW/rja
24 July 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 4600

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Maintenance of Motor Vehicles

Encl: (1) Preventative Maintenance Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate a schedule of assigned dates for weekly preventative maintenance of the vehicles organic to Headquarters Company.

2. Action.

a. Beginning on Monday, 25 July 1966 all Headquarters Company section drivers will be assigned a specific day of the week on which to perform their scheduled weekly preventative maintenance (Enclosure (1)).

b. Section Heads will ensure that vehicles scheduled for maintenance in the morning are at the company motor transport shop by 0730 on the date assigned and vehicles scheduled for maintenance in the afternoon will be at the shop by 1230 on the date assigned.

c. Drivers will be present with their vehicles during the assigned time maintenance is performed and will remain under the supervision of the Headquarters Company Shop Chief who will ensure that all first echelon maintenance is completed.

3. Self-Cancellation. 21 Jan 1967.

W. M. Bledsoe
W. M. BLEDSOE
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"
Less Infantry Battalions

46

WEEKLY PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat	Sun
	S-5	S-2	S-4	Hq. Co.	CO	M.T.	
A.M.	307124	306980	309887	307118	306218	307966	
<hr/>							
	S-1	XU	Comm (wire)	S-3	Comm	Civ. Aff.	
P.M.	306828	306645	308210	309986	307929	308258	

Enclosure (1)

P 240132Z
FM SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES
INFO FIFTH MARINES
BT

UNCLAS E F T O

REASG PERS

A. YR 170320Z

1. IAW REF A. FOL INFO SUBMITTED:

-0. WILL REASSIGN 13 PERS FOR QSN 0040.

B. WILL REASSIGN 3 PERS FOR QSN 0050.

C. WILL REASSIGN 1 PERS FOR QSN 0055.

2. FOL NR PERS WILL BE DET THIS ORG 24 JUL 66.

CSN-0040-8

CSN-0050-2

CSN-0055-1

QSN-0061-1

CSN-0065-1

CSN-0070-1

TOTAL 14

REMAINING PERS WILL DET AS OPSIT PERMITS.

REF. A. PERSONNEL REASG

TOR: 24/0725Z/JUL66/RAN/SEK/CCN:87

SECTION	ACTION	INFO	INIT
CO			
XO			
S-1			
S-2			
S-3			
S-4			
COMM			
ALO			
SUPPLY			
MTO			
Sgt/Maj			
Reg. Sur.			

UNCLASSIFIED

~~47~~
47

Journal

R 240540Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO FIRST MAR
BT

UNCLAS E F T O
ALLOCATION OF AIR SPACES FOR AUG66
A. DIVO 1300.9A

1. FLIGHT QUOTAS FOR ROTATION OF PERS TO CONUS DURING 31JUL-
5AUG66 ARE AS FOLLOWS:

31JUL -20
1AUG -20
N 2AUG -20
3AUG -20
4AUG - 4
5AUG -20

2. DATE SHOWN ABOVE IS DATE PERS ARE REQUIRED TO CHECK IN WITH
MARINE AIR FREIGHT, DANANG.

3. ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH REF A.

4. IMPERATIVE THAT LOSSES FOR PREVIOUS DAY ARE TELEPHONED TO
DIVPERSO DAILY.

PAGE 2 DX1U 3047 UNCLAS E F T O
5. DIVEUL 4630 CONTAINING COMPLETE AIR QUOTA ALLOCATION FOR
AUG66 WILL BE FORWARDED EARLIEST.
BT

TOR:24/1136Z/JULY 66/TAK/MJF/CCN:885

SECTION	ACTION	INFO
CO		
XO		
S-1		
S-2		
S-3		
S-4		
COMM		
ALO		
SUPPLY		
MTO		
Sgt/Maj		
Reg/Sur.		

UNCLASSIFIED
EFTO

48

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 1710
1/GEJ/mg
25 July 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1710

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Unit R&R Quotas for Okinawa, Hong Kong, Bangkok, Tokyo, Taipei, Manila, Singapore, Penang, Hawaii, and Kuala Lumpur

Ref: (a) RegtO 1710.2a
(b) DivBul 1710 of 19Jul66

Encl: (1) Unit Quotas for Headquarters Company, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines and 3d Battalion, 1st Marines

1. Purpose. To promulgate unit R&R quotas for the month of August 1966.

2. Background.

a. Reference (a) contains instructions to be followed in the administration of the III MAF R&R Program and quota allocations for Okinawa, Hong Kong, Tokyo, Taipei, Manila, Singapore, Penang and Kuala Lumpur. All administrative instructions contained in reference (b) are applicable to R&R in Hawaii.

b. Personnel bound for Okinawa will report to Marine Air Freight, Danang Air Base.

c. Due to the difficulties of administering a program of this size and to ensure maximum utilization of all aircraft seats, the booking out of dates on all flights is 48 hours prior to flight time (except Hawaii). Quotas not filled by that time will be reallocated to other units. Commands are encouraged to submit names to the Force R&R Section in writing; however, telephone reports are acceptable. (Paragraph 241)

d. Maximum baggage weight for all flights is 40 pounds. Baggage will be weighed at the time of check-in.

e. Flights to Tokyo will be on Pan-American 727 jet aircraft. All other flights will be on Pan-American DC-6B aircraft or on military C-118's and C-130's.

f. The following are the immunization requirements for the out-of-country R&R areas. Smallpox, within one year; Typhoid, within one year; Typhus, within one year; Plague, within four months; Tetanus, within six years; Cholera within six months; (Cholera for Bangkok, within four months). Individual immunization certificates will be inspected at the time of check-in.

RegtBul 1710
25 July 1966

g. All personnel will wear the Summer Service uniform while on R&R aircraft. The only exception is for R&R Aircraft to Okinawa, where the utility uniform may be worn.

3. Opening of Hawaii as R&R Site

a. This Bulletin announces the opening of the State of Hawaii as an additional R&R site. All administrative instructions contained in reference (b) are applicable to R&R in Hawaii. In addition, all individual orders for personnel going on R&R to Hawaii must specify: "You will not leave the State of Hawaii while on R&R in Hawaii." Incidents involving personnel who travel to CONUS when they are supposed to be on R&R in Hawaii will result in disciplinary action for those involved; in addition, such incidents will be cause to discontinue the R&R program to Hawaii.

b. Flights leaving Danang for Hawaii will be composed of personnel from I and II Corps, via Northwest 707 jets. Expected flight time is approximately 13 hours, including a stop in Okinawa. An R&R Liaison has been established at Fort Derussy, in Honolulu. Administrative processing of incoming R&R personnel will be kept to a minimum.

c. In orders to insure the maximum utilization of all R&R quotas for Hawaii, the booking out-off date for Hawaii R&R is five days. Names not booked with the III MAF R&R Section at least five days prior to a Hawaii flight will be reallocated. This is necessary to permit fill-in personnel to make arrangements, if necessary, with friends or relatives.

d. The period of R&R in Hawaii will be five full days, commencing upon arrival in Hawaii. Due to travel time and time changes between Hawaii and Vietnam, the total R&R trip will be approximately seven days.

e. Flight dates and quotas for August 1966 are contained in enclosure (1).

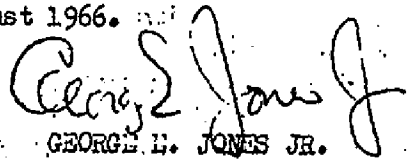
4. Action.

a. Unit Commanders will ensure that the immunization cards of all R&R personnel are up-to-date for all out-of-country R&R areas.

b. In accordance with reference (a) Commanders are directed to establish positive R&R screening procedures prior to their personnel leaving the unit for R&R.

c. Commanders will ensure that the names of individuals nominated for the quotas established on Enclosure (1) are reported to this Headquarters no later than 48 hours prior to departure so that this Headquarters can make the report required by paragraph 2.c above.

5. Self-Cancellation. 31 August 1966.


GEORGE L. JONES JR.
By direction

RegtBul 1710
25 July 1966

UNIT QUOTAS FOR R&R

<u>DEST</u>	<u>REPT</u> <u>TIME</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>RET</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QUOTAS</u>
OKI	0930	11Aug	16Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	3
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
OKI	0930	15Aug	21Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	3
				3rdBn 1stMar	3
OKI	0930	17Aug	22Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
OKI	0930	19Aug	24Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	3
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	3
OKI	0930	21Aug	26Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	3
				2ndBn 1stMar	3
				3rdBn 1stMar	3
OKI	0930	23Aug	28Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	3
				2ndBn 1stMar	3
				3rdBn 1stMar	3
OKI	0930	25Aug	30Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	3
				2ndBn 1stMar	3
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
OKI	0930	27Aug	1Sep	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	3
OKI	0930	29Aug	3Sep	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	3
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
OKI	0930	31Aug	5Sep	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	3
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	3
HKK	1100	5Aug	10Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
HKK	1100	10Aug	15Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Regt Bul 1070
25 Jul 1966

UNIT QUOTAS (CONT)

<u>DEST</u>	<u>REPT</u> <u>TIME</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>RET</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QUOTAS</u>
BKK	1100	15Aug	20Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
BKK	1100	20Aug	25Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
BKK	1100	25Aug	30Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
BKK	1100	30Aug	5Sep	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
BKK	1100	2Aug	7Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	3
				2ndBn 1stMar	3
				3rdBn 1stMar	3
BKK	1100	13Aug	18Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	3
				3rdBn 1stMar	3
BKK	1100	18Aug	23Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	3
				2ndBn 1stMar	3
				3rdBn 1stMar	3
BKK	1100	23Aug	28Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	3
				2ndBn 1stMar	3
				3rdBn 1stMar	3
BKK	1400	27Aug	1Sep	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
TKK	0545	1Aug	6Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
TKK	0545	2Aug	7Aug	HqCo 1stMar	2
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
TKK	0545	7Aug	12Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
TKK	0545	8Aug	13Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

RegtBul
25 July 1966

UNIT QUOTLS (CONT)

<u>DEST</u>	<u>RPT</u> <u>TIME</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>RPT</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QUOTLS</u>
TKK	0545	13Aug	18Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
TKK	0545	19Aug	24Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
TKK	0545	25Aug	30Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
TKK	0545	31Aug	5Sep	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
TPI	1100	5Aug	10Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
TPI	1100	10Aug	15Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
TPI	1100	15Aug	20Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
TPI	1100	20Aug	25Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
TPI	1100	25Aug	30Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
TPI	1100	29Aug	3Sep	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
TPI	1100	30Aug	4Sep	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
MNI	0930	2Aug	7Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

RegtBul 1710
25 July 1966

UNIT QUOTAS (CONT)

<u>DEST</u>	<u>RPT</u> <u>TIME</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>RET</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QUOTAS</u>
MNI	0930	7Aug	12Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
MNI	0930	12Aug	17Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1
SGP	1440	1Aug	6Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	-
SGP	1440	6Aug	11Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	-
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
SGP	1440	11Aug	16Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	-
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
PNG	1445	5Aug	10Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	-
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
PNG	1445	10Aug	15Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	-
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
PNG	1445	15Aug	20Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	-
HWI	1030	10Aug	17Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	-
HWI	0830	24Aug	31Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
KULU	1430	4Aug	9Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	2
				2ndBn 1stMar	-
				3rdBn 1stMar	2
KULU	1430	9Aug	14Aug	HqCo 1stMar	-
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	2
				3rdBn 1stMar	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

RegtBul 1710
25 July 1966

UNIT QUOTAS (CONT)

<u>DEST</u>	<u>RPT</u> <u>TIME</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>RLT</u> <u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>QUOTAS</u>
KULU	1430	14Aug	19Aug	HqCo 1stMar	1
				1stBn 1stMar	1
				2ndBn 1stMar	1
				3rdBn 1stMar	1

RECAPITULATION OF UNIT QUOTAS

	<u>OKI</u>	<u>HKK</u>	<u>BKK</u>	<u>TKO</u>	<u>TPI</u>	<u>MNI</u>	<u>SGP</u>	<u>PNG</u>	<u>KULU</u>	<u>HWI</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HqCo .	4	1	3	3	2	1	1	-	1	1	17
1stBn	25	8	13	14	8	3	3	4	4	3	85
2ndBn	24	8	14	14	8	3	4	4	3	3	85
3rdBn	25	7	14	14	9	3	4	4	4	2	86
	78	24	44	45	27	10	12	12	9	12	273

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 1650
1/GEJ/mg
26 July 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 1650

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Awards and Decoration Board; establishment of

Ref: (a) SECNAVINST F1650.1C
(b) FMFPacO F1650.1
(c) 1stMarDivO 1650.1B

1. Purpose. To designate and Awards and Decorations Board within the 1st Marine Regiment.
2. Assignment. The following named officers and enlisted personnel are assigned as members of the Awards and Decorations Board.

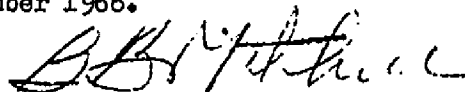
LtCol W. M. BLEDSOE - Senior Member
Major J. W. ANDREWS - Member
Capt L. C. MORRISON - Member
Capt L. F. HRNI - Member
1stLt J. O. TROTT - Member & Recorder
SgtMaj L. E. VICKERS - Member

3. Duties

a. The awards and Decoration Board will meet at the call of the senior member.

b. In review of recommendations for awards and decorations the board will adhere strictly to the criteria and formats for awards as reflected in references (a), (b) and (c).

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 December 1966.



B. B. MITCHELL

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

R 26065Z

FM CG FIRST MARINE DIV REIN
TO FIRST MARINE DIV

BT

INCLAS E F T O

LEGAL OFFICERS, CONFERENCE

1. A LEGAL OFFICERS, CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD AT THE DIVISION
COURT ROOM AT 1330 ON 2 AUGUST 1966.

2. COMMANDING OFFICERS OF FIRST MARINE DIVISION UNITS WILL
INSURE THAT THEIR LEGAL OFFICER/FOREIGN CLAIMS OFFICER OR AN
OFFICER REPRESENTATIVE ARE IN ATTENDANCE.

3. COMMANDING OFFICERS OF ALL OTHER UNITS ARE ENCOURAGED TO
HAVE THEIR LEGAL OFFICER/FOREIGN CLAIMS OFFICER OR AN
OFFICER REPRESENTATIVE IN ATTENDANCE.

BT

FOR: 26/1126Z/JUL66/WEC/SEK/CGN:972

53

R 250345Z

FM FIRST MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEF/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

ALLOCATION OF AIR SPACES FOR AUG66

A. REF TO 1320.

B. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 240542Z (NOTAL)

1. IAW REF B FOLLOWING FLIGHT QUOTAS FOR ROTACION OF PERS TO CONUT DURING 31 JUL TO 5 AUG 66 ARE AS FOLLOWS:

31 JUL

1ST BN - 7

2ND BN - 7

3RD BN - 6

1 AUG

1ST BN - 7

2ND BN - 6

3RD BN - 6

PAGE TWO SS25 UNCLAS E F T O

2 AUG

1ST BN - 6

2ND BN - 6

3RD BN - 6

3 AUG

1ST BN - 4

2ND BN - 6

3RD BN - 7

4 AUG

1ST BN - 1

2ND BN - 1

3RD BN - 1

5 AUG

1ST BN - 6

2ND BN - 7

3RD BN - 6

2. DATES SHOWN ABOVE IS DATE PERS ARE REQUIRED TO CHECK IN WITH MAR AIR FREIGHT, DANANG.

3. ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH REF A. UNIT COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED THAT NAMES OF PERSONNEL DEPARTING ON SUBJECT AIR SPACES MUST BE SUBMITTED

PAGE THREE SS25 UNCLAS E F T O

TO OIC MARLN DANANG AIR FREIGHT 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CHECK IN TIME.

BT

TOD: 26/1318Z/JUL66/RAN/SEK/CCN: 208

HAS BEEN SENT

54
250845

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

RegtBul 4600
1/GEJ/mg
28 July 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 4600

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Allocation of Air Quotas for August 1966

Ref: (a) DirBul 4630 of 26 July 1966
(b) DivO 1300.9A

1. Purpose. To allocate Air space quotas for August 1966.
2. Allocation of Quotas. Aircraft spaces for rotation of personnel during August 1966 are assigned as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NO OF PERS</u>
6 August	HqCo 1stMar	1
	1stBn 1stMar	1
	2ndBn 1stMar	1
	3rdBn 1stMar	1
7 August	3rdBn 1stMar	20
8 August	1stBn 1stMar	2
	2ndBn 1stMar	2
9 August	HqCo 1stMar	3
	1stBn 1stMar	9
	2ndBn 1stMar	15
	3rdBn 1stMar	5
11 August	1stBn 1stMar	6
	2ndBn 1stMar	5
	3rdBn 1stMar	5
12 August	2ndBn 1stMar	2
	3rdBn 1stMar	2
13 August	HqCo 1stMar	2
	1stBn 1stMar	5
	2ndBn 1stMar	10
	3rdBn 1stMar	15
14 August	HqCo 1stMar	1
	3rdBn 1stMar	3
15 August	HqCo 1stMar	1
	1stBn 1stMar	5
	2ndBn 1stMar	5
	3rdBn 1stMar	5
17 August	HqCo 1stMar	2
	1stBn 1stMar	4
	2ndBn 1stMar	12
	3rdBn 1stMar	14

57

RegtBul 4600
28 July 1966

<u>DATE</u>	<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>NO OF PERS</u>
18 August	1stBn 1stMar	2
	3rdBn 1stMar	2
19 August	HqCo 1stMar	3
	1stBn 1stMar	8
	2ndBn 1stMar	10
	3rdBn 1stMar	11
20 August	1stBn 1stMar	2
	2ndBn 1stMar	2
21 August	HqCo 1stMar	1
	1stBn 1stMar	4
	2ndBn 1stMar	4
	3rdBn 1stMar	7
22 August	HqCo 1stMar	1
	1stBn 1stMar	2
	2ndBn 1stMar	6
	3rdBn 1stMar	7
23 August	HqCo 1stMar	1
	1stBn 1stMar	2
	2ndBn 1stMar	4
	3rdBn 1stMar	7
24 August	HqCo 1stMar	1
	1stBn 1stMar	1
	2ndBn 1stMar	1
	3rdBn 1stMar	1
25 August	HqCo 1stMar	2
	1stBn 1stMar	6
	2ndBn 1stMar	10
	3rdBn 1stMar	14
26 August	HqCo 1stMar	1
	1stBn 1stMar	1
	2ndBn 1stMar	1
	3rdBn 1stMar	1
27 August	HqCo 1stMar	1
	1stBn 1stMar	5
	2ndBn 1stMar	5
	3rdBn 1stMar	5
28 August	HqCo 1stMar	1
	1stBn 1stMar	3
	2ndBn 1stMar	3
	3rdBn 1stMar	3
TOTAL		316

3. Section

a. Commanding officers will ensure personnel report to the Marine Liaison Officer, Danang Air Freight on dates shown in paragraph 2 above.

RegtBul 4600
28 July 1966

b. Addressees will comply with the provisions of reference (b).
Insure that names for personnel being rotated are submitted to Marine
Air Liaison at least 48 hours prior to date reporting.

4. Self - Cancellation: 1 Sep 1966.

George E. Jones Jr.
GEORGE E. JONES JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION "A"

292140H

Received Telecon from Sgt Maj
McGinnis from 1/1

Reported UA of Purdue
and Middleton to Mess Sgt at

● 1800

Reported to H+S Company at
1900

Entire CP Area searched They
Results :

PMO & CIT notified at 2025

● Located a member of Command
who saw subjects leave CP area
at 1430 on 9th MT truck

PURDUE present status
Awaiting CM
Middleton awaiting OH

59

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

☒ RADIO ☐ TELEPHONE ☐ RUNNER

DATE 29 July 66

FROM BLACKWELL 1 PREC R

DTG 292045H

TO TODAY 1

INFO _____

(RELEASING OFFICER) (TIME SIGNED)

BT

TEXT:

A. YOUR TELECON 292030H

PROVIDE CIRCUMSTANCES CONCERNING VA
OF PENDE AND MIDDLETON ASAP.
BLADE 6 AWAITS INFO:

TODAY	2050H
DQN	REGT TAC

HAS BEEN SENT

☐ INCOMING

☒ OUTGOING

EXTERNAL ROUTING

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-4	
COM	
MSG O	
CIV AFF O	

INTERNAL ROUTING

S-3	
AIR O	
S-3A	
FSOC	
WO	
WGO	

60

DO NOT DELIVER TO MESSAGE CENTER
FOR FUNCTIONAL MESSAGES ONLY

[Signature]

☐ RADIO ☐ TELEPHONE ☐ RUNNER

DATE _____

FROM TOD -1 PREC -R- DTG 200907H

TO AW -1

INFO _____

(RELEASING OFFICER) (TIME SIGNED)

BT BT

TEXT:

SUBJ: RETURN OF UH'S

PARM. 1 PEDIE LYNN E. 2129958. MIDDLETON
JACK G. 1994204 USMC. APPREHENDED 0815
30 July 66 AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN BRIDGE.
APPREHENDED BY CIR. PLT. AT BRIDGE.

BT

TOD / 200905 / JHB / REIT TOC

☐ INCOMING

☐ OUTGOING

EXTERNAL ROUTING

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-4	
COM	
MED O	
CIV AFF O	

INTERNAL ROUTING

S-3	
AIR O	
S-3A	
FSCC	
WO	
WCO	

62

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96302

RegtBul 5215
1/GEJ/klb
31 July 1966

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5215

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Check List of Effective Directives Issued
by this Headquarters

Ref: (a) MCO P2515.1, par. 302.1
(b) RegtO 5600.1D

Encl: (1) Numerical List of Effective Regimental
Directives

1. Purpose. To promulgate the list of effective directives issued by this Headquarters as of this date as required by reference (a).


2. Action. Addressees will complete the following action within 20 days after receipt of this Bulletin.

a. Review their directive files to determine that they have all directives listed on enclosure (1) and authorized by reference (b).

b. Remove from files and destroy all directives issued by this Headquarters not listed on enclosure (1).

c. Requisition missing directives from this Headquarters.

3. Self-cancellation. This Bulletin is cancelled upon receipt of the next Semi-Annual Check List and for record purposes on 31 December 1966.


GEORGE E. JONES, JR.
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

63

RegtBul 5215
21 July 1966

COLUMN IDENTIFICATION

- | | |
|--------|---|
| Column | 1. Subject-numerical designation and
consecutive numbers |
| | 2. Number of changes issued |
| | 3. Self-cancellation date |
| | 4. Subject |
| | 5. Date of Directive |
| | 6. Distribution (See reference (b) for
interpretation) |
| | 7. Originator Code |

Regt Bul 5215
31 July 1966

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1020.1			Uniform Regulations	23 Jul 66	B	1
1080.2A			Personnel Assignment Policy	2 Jul 66	B	1
1080	5Sep66		Personnel Daily Summary	7 Mar 66	B	1
1080	30Sep66		Casualty Reports	25 Apr 66	SP	1
1080	31Dec66		Transportation Requirements	19 Jun 66	A	1
1133.2F			Career Advisory Program	15 Apr 66	B	1
1300.1	1		Rotation of Personnel	24 May 66	A	1
1301.7			Assumption of Command	29 Jun 66	C	1
1326.1B			Temporary Additional Duty; orders to	2 Jul 66	B	1
1510.1			Troop Indoctrination Program	6 Feb 66	A	3
1610.1			Fitness Reports	18 Mar 66	B	1
1650	31Aug66		Meritorious Mast; case of HM2 John D. SMITH 5193782	1 Apr 66	A	1
1650	31Dec66		Awards and Decoration Board; establishment of	26 Jul 66	A	1
1700.1I			Request Mast	23 Apr 66	B	1
1710	31Aug66		Unit R&R Quotas	25 Jul 66	A	1
1710.2A			R&R Program	28 Jun 66	A	1
1730	30Sep66		Schedule of Chapel Activities	28 Jun 66	A	1
P2000.2A 1			Standing Operation Procedure for Communications	3 Dec 64	A	10
2305.2E			Frost Call System	2 Feb 66	B	1
P3000.1			Standing Operation Procedure for Operations	5 Nov 65	A	3
3000.2B			Standard Operating Procedure for Operation of the Regimental Command Post in the Field	21 Oct 65	SP	3
003010.1			Uniform System of Progressive Readiness Condition, (DEFCON), (U)	21 Jul 64	SP	3
03300.1			Rewards program for receipt of oncomy information and/or equipment (U)	11 Mar 66	A	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

2

1 2 3
3410.I

3710.1

3480
03800

1 Aug 66
1 Oct 66

P3800.1 2
P4000.2A

4000
4000

31 Dec 66
31 Aug 66

4600
4600

21 Jan 67
1 Sep 66

04900.1
5120.1

5215

31 Dec 66

5215.I

5312.I

5400.E

5510.1A I

4
1st Marines Psychological
Warfare Operations, Infor-

mation Concerning and
Operating procedure

Helicopter Landing Zone,

Control Procedures and

Marking Instructions

Operational Reports

Samples of Captured rice,

submission of (U)

Intelligence

Standing Operating Procedure

for Logistics

Garrison Property

Relocation of 1st Marines and

3d Battalion, 1st Marines

Command Posts, instructions

govern

Maintenance of Motor Vehicles

Allocation of Air Quotas for

August 66.

Popular Forces (U).

United States Savings Bond

Program

Special Check List of Effect-

ive Directives Issued by this

Headquarters

Establishment of a Directive

Control Point

Standing Operating Procedures

for Liaison Officers to the

(ARVN) Armed Forces

1st Marine Provisional

Rifle Company

Handling and Control of

Classified Matter

3 Apr 66

A

3

10 Mar 66

A

3

9 May 66

A

3

14 May 66

SP

2

15 Jul 66

A

2

9 Apr 66

A

4

8 Jul 66

A

4

9 Jul 66

A

4

28 Jul 66

A

4

28 Jul 66

A

1

17 May 66

A

3

3 May 66

A

34

31 Jul 66

A

1

8 Oct 66

SP

1

18 Apr 66

A

3

7 Mar 66

A

3

11 Jul 66

A

1

ENCLOSURE (1)

Reg Bul 5215
31 July 1966

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5510		1 Nov 66	Command Post Security	2 Jul 66	A	34
5600.1D			Distribution List; promulga- tion of	19 May 66	A	1
5700.1A			Standing Operating Procedure for Informational Services	26 Oct 65	A	3
5720.1			Utilization of Vietnam Veterans for Public Informa- tional Purposes	6 Mar 66	B	1
5750.1A			Command Chronology, prepara- tion and submission of	23 Feb 66	A	3
5800	30 Sep 66		Report of Legal and Disci- pline	25 Apr 66	A	1
5830.1			Reporting of Serious Offenses/ Incidents	26 Jul 66	A	1
6200.2			Control of Mascots (Dogs, Cats Monkies, etc.)	4 Mar 66	B	16
6240	1 Sep 66		Care and Cleaning of Camp Heads; inst concerning	3 Mar 66	A	34
8370.1			M-14; Care and Cleaning	14 Aug 62	A	4
11270.2A 1			Standing Operating Procedure for Maintenance and Handling of Engineer Equipment	15 Jun 65	SP	4
11310.1			Camp Electrical Power	12 Feb 66	A	10

ENCLOSURE (1)

4

Reg Bul 5215
31 July 1968

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY J. E. EPE		DRAFTED BY J. P. TRENT		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 3		
DATE 1 MAY 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 004	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 01 13 15 Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXXX XXXXXX	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

1. FIRST MARINE B
2. FIRST BT FIRST MARINES
3. FIRST BT FIRST MARINES

4. CG 10 MAR DIV
5. 10 MAR
6. 10 MAR
7. 10 MAR
8. 10 MAR
9. 10 MAR
10. 10 MAR
11. 10 MAR
12. 10 MAR
13. 10 MAR
14. 10 MAR
15. 10 MAR
16. 10 MAR
17. 10 MAR
18. 10 MAR
19. 10 MAR
20. 10 MAR
21. 10 MAR
22. 10 MAR
23. 10 MAR
24. 10 MAR
25. 10 MAR
26. 10 MAR
27. 10 MAR
28. 10 MAR
29. 10 MAR
30. 10 MAR
31. 10 MAR
32. 10 MAR
33. 10 MAR
34. 10 MAR
35. 10 MAR
36. 10 MAR
37. 10 MAR
38. 10 MAR
39. 10 MAR
40. 10 MAR
41. 10 MAR
42. 10 MAR
43. 10 MAR
44. 10 MAR
45. 10 MAR
46. 10 MAR
47. 10 MAR
48. 10 MAR
49. 10 MAR
50. 10 MAR
51. 10 MAR
52. 10 MAR
53. 10 MAR
54. 10 MAR
55. 10 MAR
56. 10 MAR
57. 10 MAR
58. 10 MAR
59. 10 MAR
60. 10 MAR
61. 10 MAR
62. 10 MAR
63. 10 MAR
64. 10 MAR
65. 10 MAR
66. 10 MAR
67. 10 MAR
68. 10 MAR
69. 10 MAR
70. 10 MAR
71. 10 MAR
72. 10 MAR
73. 10 MAR
74. 10 MAR
75. 10 MAR
76. 10 MAR
77. 10 MAR
78. 10 MAR
79. 10 MAR
80. 10 MAR
81. 10 MAR
82. 10 MAR
83. 10 MAR
84. 10 MAR
85. 10 MAR
86. 10 MAR
87. 10 MAR
88. 10 MAR
89. 10 MAR
90. 10 MAR
91. 10 MAR
92. 10 MAR
93. 10 MAR
94. 10 MAR
95. 10 MAR
96. 10 MAR
97. 10 MAR
98. 10 MAR
99. 10 MAR
100. 10 MAR

1. 10 MAR 1966 ()

- 1. 10 MAR 1966 010 343-66
- 2. 10 MAR 1966 010 417-66
- 3. 10 MAR 1966 010 399-66
- 4. 10 MAR 1966 190720Z May.

- 1. 10 MAR 1966 010 343-66
- 2. 10 MAR 1966 010 417-66
- 3. 10 MAR 1966 010 399-66

4. 10 MAR 1966 010 343-66

5. 10 MAR 1966 010 417-66

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
						2		OF 3		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

PAGE 2

b. FIRST BN (R&M), PT ST MARINE

- (1) CONTINUE CONSOLIDATION OF NEARLY CLEARED AREAS TO THE REAR ADVANCE.
- (2) MAINTAIN FLEXIBLE CONTROL OF SOUTHERN PORTION OF PLANT PAR TAIL BY COORDINATION OF CRITICAL ELEMENTS, EXTENSIVE AND CONTINUING SOUTHERN FAIR COPS, THE FIVE ARTIFACTS AND ACTIVITIES.
- (3) CHOP OFF COPIES, 3/1 TO 3/1 AT 021200H.

c. THIRD BN (-), FIRST MARINES

- (1) MAINTAIN FLEXIBLE CONTROL OF NORTHERN PORTION OF PLANT PAR TAIL BY COORDINATION OF CRITICAL ELEMENTS, PLATOON PATROL BASES, EXTENSIVE AND CONTINUING SOUTHERN FAIR COPS, EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
- (2) CHOP OFF COPIES, 3/1 AT 021200H.
- (3) WITHIN 1/1 OF RESPONSIBILITY OF TASK CAUSED BY THE FACTS OF FIRST BN - THIRD BN IS UNABLE AT 021200H.

d. COORDINATING INTERCOMBAT

- (1) ESTABLISH A FLEXIBLE COORDINATING SYSTEM WHICH ALL ELEMENTS CAN OPERATE.
- (2) MAINTAIN A FLEXIBLE COORDINATING SYSTEM WHICH ALL ELEMENTS CAN OPERATE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

(when filled in)

(3) EFFECT ACTIVE AND/OR CONTROL MEASURES ALONG ROAD, TRAIL, WATERWAYS
PERSONNEL A PARTICULAR FOCUS ON DRIFT THROUGH LINES OF CONTACTS.
PERMANENT AS WELL AS TEMPORARY CHECKPOINTS WILL BE ESTABLISHED
TO PROVIDE POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION OF VEHICLES ETC.

(4) OBSERVE MAXIMUM USE OF OWN TROOPS IN CONJUNCTION WITH PARTICIPATION AND
IDENTIFICATION ACTIVITIES BY CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS COORDINATION WITH
APPROPRIATE DISTRICT AUTHORITIES.

(5) PATROLLING OPERATIONS AND ARRANGES FOR 020600H TO 030600L (PROV.D).

2. ADMINISTRATION

IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF D

- (1) JUL 3. CHECKED LISTS OF ALL NOS 03 TO ASCERTAIN THIS WITH NO NOS 8691 OF THE
WITH A CONFORMANCE. SUBMITTING THIS HEADQUARTERS ON 3 JULY. ~~SECRET~~

b. LEGISLATION

157-92-12 - 0000000000000000

- (1) SUBMIT FOLLOWING ITEMS FROM ISSUED USE COMBAT TIME & ONLY. REF. TO ON
LAND & IN AIR QUARTERS.

1570-4312 REG. ILLINOIS GAO & UTE STAR PAPER CO. 912741

5. COMPANY COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS. LIMITED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TOO: 01/1340Z/JUL66/SEK/RAN/CCN: (004)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filed in)

DECLASSIFIED

SAC

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
J. J. K. LEE		P. SCAMMON						
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
2 JULY 1966								
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
15	021415Z	ACTION			XXX			
		INFO			XXX			

TO: PLANT MAIN C
FROM: PLANT FIRST MAINS
SUBJ: ON FIRST MAINS

INFO: 1. 1.0 MAINS
2. 1.0 MAIN
3. 1.0 MAIN
4. 1.0 MAIN
5. 1.0 MAIN
6. 1.0 MAIN
7. 1.0 MAIN
8. 1.0 MAIN
9. 1.0 MAIN
10. 1.0 MAIN

SAC.....AT.....H
"C" CO TANKS.....AT.....H
"A" ANTI-TANKS.....AT.....H

- 1. 1.0 MAINS (P. 1.0 030001H-032400L)
- 2. 1.0 MAINS 1.0 343-66
- 3. 1.0 MAINS 1.0 407-66
- 4. 1.0 MAINS 1.0 359-66
- 5. 1.0 MAINS 1.0 301410Z JUNE
- 6. 1.0 MAINS 1.0 301535Z JUNE

1. 1.0 MAINS.
 - A. 1.0 MAINS. NO CHANGE
 - B. 1.0 MAINS. SEE 1.0 MAINS AND 1.0 MAINS. 1.0 MAINS. 1.0 057643
 - C. 1.0 MAINS. NO CHANGE
 - D. 1.0 MAINS. NO CHANGE
 - E. 1.0 MAINS. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2 OF	
CHECKED BY							
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
15	02 14 15Z	ACTION			XXXX		
		INFO			XXXX		

b. FIRST PL. FIRST MARINE.

- (1) CONTINUE CONSOLIDATION OF NEWLY CLEARED AREAS TO LIMIT OF APPROX.
- (2) CONTINUE AREA PATROL AND A MUSH OPERATIONS WITHIN AREA OF PATROL OF TAO.
- (3) MAINTAIN COMPANY APPROX BARS AT
 - (a) BT 129603
 - (b) BT 079603
 - (c) BT 090610
 - (d) BT 004640

c. SECOND PL. FIRST MARINE.

- (1) MAINTAIN MAXIMUM CONTROL OF VARIOUS PORTION OF FIRST PL. IN TAO BY CONTINUING COMPANY AREA PATROL BARS, EXTENSIVE, MOUNTAIN AND MOUNT 3.

d. COORDINATING INSITUATIONS.

- (1) CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF LINE OF COMMUNICATION IN PR. AREA FOR THE COMBAT. MOUNTAIN STATION.
- (2) PATROL, OPERATIONS AND AMBUSHES ON 030600H TO 040600H APPROVED.
- (3) COMMANDERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO ALL E, ALL T POSTURE.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			XXXXXX			
			INFO			XXXXXX			

(4) JOINTLY TO INST. INTERVAL AND DISTANCE BETWEEN INDIVIDUALS DURING OPERATIONS -- AS TABLE M16A-1 LINE 800 D IN 1ST BR, 1ST BATTAL, 1ST REG.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. ADMINISTRATION. ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF D, HOME POLICY ON ROTATION COMPUTING ROTATION AND CONSIDERATIONS IN DETERMINING DATES OF ROTATION WITHIN ANY CERTAIN DATE.

b. LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COM-AND COMMUNICATIONS-EL STRONICS. NO CHANGE

REF D: TO RD AS ROTATION; INFORMATION CONCERNING

REF E: TO RD AS ALERT POSTURE (U)

TOD: 02/1457Z/JULY66/TP/CCN:15

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
J. J. KROPP		J. P. KROPP			1	3
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
3 JULY 1966						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
29	03 13 30 Z	ACTION				
		INFO				

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST ANTRAC BN
THIRD AT BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 322-66 (PERIOD 040001H - 042400H)

- A. CG THIRD MARDIV OPO 343-66
- B. CG THIRD MARDIV FRAG O 407-66
- C. CG TIRD MARDIV OPO 399-66
- D. CG THIRD MARDIV 011409Z
- E. 1001 5830.1

1. SITUATION

- A. FRIENDLY FORCES. 1ST BN 51 REGT ARVN WITHDRAWN FROM OPERATIONS WITHIN 1ST MARINES TACB, AS OF 031630H.
- B. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSOMS AND FIR'S

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)



DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE AND AGGRESSIVELY PATROL NEWLY CLEARED AREAS TO LIMIT OF ADVANCE.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES AT

(A) BY 129603 A

(B) BY 079603 B

(C) BY 090610 D

(D) BY 084640 C

C. 3D BN 1ST MARINES

(1) MAINTAIN MAXIMUM CONTROL OF NORTHERN PORTION OF FIRST MARINES TACB.

(2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND EXTENSIVE AMBUSHES.

(3) CONDUCT PATROLS IN AREA VACATED BY 1ST BN 51 REGT (ARVN)

(5) MAINTAIN LIAISON TEAM WITH RVN NAVY RIVER PATROL.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				DEFERRED

3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

- (1) CONTINUE VIGILANCE IN MINE ENVIRONMENT
- (2) PATROL OPERATIONS AND AMBUSHES FOR 040600H TO 050600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

- (1) INTERIM BACKLASH REPORTS REQUIRED BY REF E WILL BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING (ORIGINAL AND FOUR COPIES) TO THIS HQ WITHIN 18 HOURS OF THE INITIAL REPORT. ALL REPORTS ASSESSED TO BE MORE THAN ROUTINE SIGNIFICANCE, E.G., ARTILLERY FIRE RESULTING IN SEVERAL VIETNAMESE KILLED OR INJURED, WILL AFFIRMATIVELY REFLECT COMMAND EVALUATION AND ATTENTION BY APPROPRIATE ACTION, COMMENT AND SIGNATURE OF THE BATTALION COMMANDERS.

B. LOGISTICS. CMD ATTN DIRECTED TO REF D SUPPLY DISCIPLINE.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY J. J. KES FE		DRAFTED BY B. MCM-HON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF
DATE 4 JULY 1966		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	041220Z	ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO			XXXXXX	

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN 110 MARINES
THIRD BN 110 MARINES

INFO: CO THIRD MAR DIV
THIRD MAR
FIFTH MAR
TWENTY FIVE MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AVFAC BN
THIRD AT BN
THIRD ANG BN
THIRD ASSC BN

3

1. 10 COTF 323-66 (PL ION 05000TH TO 052400H)

- 1. CO THIRD MAR DIV 00 313-66
- 2. CO THIRD MAR IV FLAG 0 407-66
- 3. CO THIRD MAR DIV 010 399-66
- 4. FIRST MAR DIV 030845Z
- 5. THIRD MAR DIV 031010Z
- 6. FIRST MAR DIV 291131Z JUN

7. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

8. MISSION. NO CHANGE

9. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO			XXXXXX	
					XXXXXX	

B. 1ST BN 1ST MAR

TAN MY (1) Island

- (1) CONDUCT COUNTRY PAIR OPERATIONS #25 AND #27 VIC (LT 0859) AND (BT 1559) IN CLOSE COORDINATION WITH ARVN AND PF UNITS OF 1ST DIVISION (D) HOI AN (P).
- (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES AT
 - (A) BT 098608
 - (B) BT 083641
- (3) BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE AND RELIEVE CO FIVE PAC TUNGS COUNTY PAIR OPERATIONS ON 06 JULY 66. ETA to be announced

C. 3RD BN 1ST AR

- (1) CONTINUE AXIAL CONTROL OF NORTHERN PORTION OF 1ST DIVISION AREA.
- (2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING, EXTENSIVE AMBUSHING AND FOULATION CONTROL CHECK POINTS.
- (3) CONTINUE TEAM WITH RVN DA NANG RIVER PATROL.

D. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PERSONNEL WILL USE THE "BUDDY SYSTEM" WHEN OPERATING IN THE AREA OF THE MAIN LINE OF A PRIME TARGET FOR ASSASSINATION OR KIDNAPING.
- (2) SPECIAL BATTAL WILL MAINTAIN 15 METER INTERVAL DURING ALL OPERATIONS IN THE

ENVIRONMENT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filed in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(3) TIMELY AND ACCURATE REPORTING OF INFO IS ESSENTIAL TO THE SUCCESS OF COMBAT OPERATIONS. REF (E) REFERS.

(4) PATROL OPERATIONS AND AMBUSHES FOR 050600H TO 060600H A. ADVISE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

(1) ATTENTION DIRECTED TO TIME IN GRADE PROVISION FOR PROMOTION TO COL AND LCPL, REF (D) REFERS.

(2) ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF (F) ORIENTATION TRAINING OF JMW PAC R PL. S UNIT REPORT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS NLT 051600H.

B. LOGISTICS. UNITS REQUESTING ANY TYPE MED KIT WILL PASS REQUIREMENTS DIRECT TO 3RD FSR CITEING SPEC NO OF MAJOR EQUIP TO BE MODIFIED.

5. CO AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

- 4

TOD: 04/1538Z/JULY66/RP/DWO/CCN: 35

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filed in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2BA (REV. 5-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KEEFE		DRAFTED BY J. H. FREY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 4		
DATE 5 JULY 1966	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 41	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 051530Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX XXXXX	PRIORITY 	ROUTINE 	DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
~~THIRD BN~~
~~THIRD BN~~
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST ANTRAC BN
THIRD AT BN
THIRD BN BN
THIRD RECON BN

BT

FRAG ORDE 324-66 (PERIOD 060001H TO 062400H)

A. NUTUL 1430 OF 15 JUNE 66

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTIVE

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS 1-2 AT TAN MY (1) (BT 082392) AND
~~AT~~
1-3 ISLAND (BT 155595) WITH CLOSE COORDINATION WITH RVN FORCES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)S-3
HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

ORHAK FORM 2110-284 18KY. 3-011

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filed in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 2 2 2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION			INFO					
		INFO			INFO					

[illegible]

- (2) AT TOWER COMPANY PATROL BOAT AT:
(A) DT 098600
(B) DT 003641
- (3) JOHN DE WINTERFORD SIGNAL COMPANY ATLAS VIC IN CAP (2) (DT 003690) ADVISING
OFFICE 0900H TO 1000H TO SCREEN CO FOR PAC WITHIN 30 MIN. OF 0900H. VIC
(DT 029652).

0. 25 30 35 40 45 50

- (1) CONTINUED AGGRESSIVE PATROL AND SEARCHING WITHIN DESIGNATED ZONE.
- (2) POSITIVE MAINTENANCE CONTROL OF BORDER VIOLETION BY THE POLICE TASK.

7. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS WILL BE MONITORED AND PLANT PROTECTED BY THE HEADQUARTERS.
- (2) BATTALIONS WILL NOTIFY THE HEADQUARTERS OF ANY FIRE ALARMING IN COUNTY FAIR AREA.
- (3) GOLD BATTALION, JEWELRY AND GEMSTONES WILL VISIT TO BARRACKS 1500H-1600H

6 JULY. ORIGINATOR OF RECORDS IN A FILE MAY CALL BUREAU

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISBU HQ OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 5-61)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION			XXXXX			
				INFO			XXXXX			

1300 AM 3VE 191 MA. CP
 1310-1340 BRIG BY 191 MA. CP
 1340-1350 DEBUTE 1/1 COUNTY FAIR (2ND Y)
 1350-1450 VISIT 1/1 COUNTY FAIR AND RETURN BY 1/1
 1450-1500 DEBUTE 3/1 CP
 1500-1550 BRIG FING AT 3/1
 1550 DEBUTE DIV CP

(4) PLANS, PATROL AND OPERATIONS FOR 060600H TO 070600H. AF H 7.10.

(5) CG PRG PNC WILL VISIT 1/1 COUNTY FAIR 1-2 (BT 002592) H 7.15 H 06094 H
 AND 061010H.

A. INFORMATION AND LOGISTICS

ADMINISTRATION

(1) COMMAND H3 AT WTC. REPORTED TO REF (A) CUTTING FOR 1/1 CP. TO 307.

B. LOGISTICS

(1) SUSPENSE FROM ISSUE AND PERSONALITY. QUANTITIES. 1/1 CP. BY 8 JULY 1961.

L 3/2 SIG INDR, 307 H 1, H-12/ LWT H 10-6

B. COMMAND AND CO. UTILIZATION - 1/1 CP. NOCE

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-22A (REV. 8-61)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(When filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 1	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			XXX			
			INFO			XX			

1. COMM - NO CDR.

2. COMMUNICATION - RECEIVED UNICS

(1) 130 PM 100 MAR ENTER III PM REASON NET FOR CG FMT PAC 10.17.

(A) 130 PM 100 MAR ENTER III PM REASON NET FOR CG FMT PAC 10.17.

(P) 130 PM 100 MAR ENTER III PM REASON NET FOR CG FMT PAC 10.17.

(C) 130 PM 100 MAR ENTER III PM REASON NET FOR CG FMT PAC 10.17.

(T) 130 PM 100 MAR ENTER III PM REASON NET FOR CG FMT PAC 10.17.

CG FMT PAC (INFORMATION)

(S) 130 PM 100 MAR ENTER III PM REASON NET FOR CG FMT PAC 10.17.

DESIGNATION	TIME	TIME
F-179	0416(p)	VOICE USE
F-25	0544(s)	VOICE USE

TO: 03/1618Z/00066/SMG/RAH/CCN: 041

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. K FE		DRAFTED BY J. P. TRENY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
DATE 6 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 043	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 06 13 12 Z		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
			ACTION			PRIORITY
			INFO			ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST ANTRAC BN
THIRD AT BN
THIRD FOR BN
THIRD RECON BN

BT

PRIC ORDER 325-66 (PERIOD 070001R TO 072400H)

A.
B.
C.

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. POSSIBLE. NO CHANGE
3. EXCEPTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
- B. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES.

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(1) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR OPERATION 1-2 AT TAN MY (1) (BT 082592) IN CLOSE COORDINATION WITH RVN FORCES.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES AT

(A) BT 090608

(B) BT 083641

(C) BT 129603

C. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN ASSIGNED AOR.

(2) CONTINUE MAXIMUM CONTROL OF NON BEEN PORTION OF 1ST MARINES TAO.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) BBS WILL SUBMIT FINAL REPORTS ON COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS SLT FOUR (4)

DAYS AFTER COMPLETION OF OPERATION. REPORT WILL COVER, BUT NOT LIMITED TO OPERATION, CIVIL AFFAIRS, PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE, AND ASPECTS OF ARVN/USMC COORDINATION.

(2) PLANS, OPERATIONS, PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR 070000H TO 080600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KIRBY		DRAFTED BY J. P. TREY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1 OF				
DATE 7 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 849	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 07 14 55 Z			PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX XXXXX	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST ANTRAC BN
THIRD AT BN
THIRD INGR BN
THIRD RECON BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 386-66 (PERIOD 080001H TO 082400H)

A. THIRD MARDIV OPO 343-63

B.

C.

D.

E.

F.

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSIG'S AND PIR'S

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

8-3

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			FLASH				
		INFO							

(4) CONTINUE CONTROL OF ROUTES AND COMMUNICATION THE BOMBOUT ASSIGNED
TACOR BY MEANS OF DESIGNATED AND ALTERNATE CHECKPOINTS.

C. 3D BN 1ST MAR

- (1) COMMENCING 080530H CONDUCT COUNTY PAIR OPERATIONS IN CAM NE (5)
HAWLEY (AT 967685) COUNTY PAIR DESIGNATED 1-4.
- (2) CONTINUE SATURATION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN NORTHERN PORTION OF
1ST MARINES TACOR.
- (3) CONDUCT COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING WITH RF UNITS WITHIN WESTERN
PORTION OF YOUR TACOR

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) UNITS ENSURE THE USE OF VSY WARFARE LEADERS EXPLAINING REWARDS FOR
INFO LEADING TO LOCATIONS OF MINES.
- (2) CONTINUE VIGILANCE IN MINE ENVIRONMENT. ENSURE MAXIMUM DISPERSION
OF ALL PERSONNEL WITHIN THE LIMITS OF MUTUAL SUPPORT.
- (3) SPOT CHECK ALL VN PERSONNEL WITHIN IMMEDIATE PATROL ROUTES FOR PROPER
IDENTIFICATION.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(4) REPORTING INFORMATION MUST BE ACCURATE AND TIMELY. LATE REPORTS DELAY EXPLOITATION AND DESTRUCTION OF VC.

(5) PATROL PLANS FOR PERIOD 070600H TO 080600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATIVE. RELEAS FROM ACQU OF EXPERIENCED MARINES, JR OFFICERS AND JR NCOS, WILL CREATE LOSSES WHICH WE CAN NOT AFFORD. COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO REVIEW REENLISTMENT, EXTENSION AND AUGMENTATION PROGRAMS. IMMEDIATE DISSEMINATION OF LATEST OPTIMES AND AN AGGRESSIVE FOLLOW UP PROGRAMS BY ALL PROFESSIONAL OFFICERS AND NCOS WILL RESULT IN RETENTION OF PERSONNEL. RPTS B THROUGH D APPLY.

B. LOGISTICS

(1) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REFERENCE (E) CONCERNING MALARIA CONTROL AND PREVENTION. COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO INITIATE A PROGRAM TO TO INSURE ALL PERSONAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES ARE TAKEN. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT WHERE SHORTAGES OF MALARIA CONTROL ITEMS EXIST, PRIOR REQUISITIONS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REFERENCE (9) CONCERNING THE SPRING CLUTCH RETURN, M-422A1. REPORT TO F IS HQ FLT 9 JULY 1966 NUMBER OF FAILURES DETECTED. NEGATIVE REPORTS REQUIRED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

BT

BT

TOO:07/17452/SEK/RAN/JULY 66/CCN:49

REF B. MCBUL 1133 ENL RETENTION PROG
REF C. NOT HELD
REF D. CAREER ADVISORY ACHIEVEMENT AWARD
REF E. MALARIA CONTROL AND PREVENTION
REF F. SPRING CLUTCH RETURN, M422A1 (FSN 5348-766-8249)

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

REF ID: A66555

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY J. J. YERPE		DRAFTED BY J. J. THAY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 4
DATE 8 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 62	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 8 8 1 4 3 3 Z		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXX
					PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
1 TAC MAR
NINTH MAR
TENTH MAR
FIRST BN 11TH MAR
FIRST BN 11TH MAR
11TH BN 11TH MAR
THIRD BN 11TH MAR
THIRD BN 11TH MAR

INFO: 327-66 (PERIOD 090001H TO 092400H)

1. FM 0540.1

2. ICGI 5840.1

3. TOT/0000 7220.1

4. CG 11TH MAR DIV 060815Z

5. CG Third MAR DIV 070236 Z

1. SITUATION

2. THIRD BN 11TH MAR

(1) SE. COR FNF INTSU 3 AND FNF'S.

(2) LOCAL VC GUERRILLA UNIT, C. CONTINUE TO REM. PREVIOUS OCC. IN FNF CL

BASIS. MTH'S A. ANTIPERSONNEL TYPE WHICH INCLUDES CONJUGAL TRAPS AND

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 4
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(2) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN THE SECTOR OF ASSIGNED TASK.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PATROLS MUST REMAIN ALERT FOR POSSIBLE MINES DURING MOVEMENT THROUGH FORMER PATROL ZONES.
- (2) CONTINUE SEARCH FOR FALSE FLOORING AND WALLS IN HOUSES DURING SEARCH OPERATIONS. USE OF PROBES WILL EXPEDITE DISCOVERY OF VC.
- (3) PATROLS AND TIMES FOR PERIOD 090600H TO 100600H ARE APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

- (1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF (A) AND (B) PERSONNEL REPORTING RVN MUST BE BRIEFED CONCERNING TYPE AND QUANTITY OF ITEMS LEGAL FOR EXPORT.
- (2) COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED THAT NEWLY JOINED PERSONNEL ARRIVING IN RVN MUST READ ENCL (1) TO REF (C) WITHIN 48 HOURS OF ARRIVAL.
- (3) RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CAREER ADVISORY ACHIEVEMENT AWARD MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS NOT 12 JUL 66. FO MAT CONTAINED IN

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

REF (D).

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7-10.28A (REV. 3-61)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 1
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

(4). LTCOL J. SPALDING WILL RELIEVE LTCOL R. T. MANIPIN AS CC OF THE
SECOND BN AT CAMPONES TO BE HELD AT 091000H AT LONG HA BASE

B. LOGISTICS.

- (1) DIS ASSEMBLY OF UNIVERSAL JOINT ASSEMBLY OF M-422/M422A-1 IS NOT
AUTHORIZED. REF (E) APPLIES.
- (2) RELOCATION OF BN REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS AND 3RD BN FIRST BATTAL
GP'S WILL COMMENCE 090500H. MOVEMENT IS TO BE COMPLETED WITHIN TEN
DAYS AND WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN THREE PHASES:
PHASE I -- BRIFT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT NOT REQUIRED FOR OPERATIONS
PHASE II -- BRIFT ADMINISTRATIVE LOGISTICS
PHASE III-- BRIFT COMMAND AND CONTROL SECTION

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS -- ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

REF: D. CAREER ADVISORY AWARD
E. JOINT UNIVERSAL ASSEMBLY M-422/M-422A1

TOD: 08/1530Z/JULY66/WEC/JP/CCN: 62

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KEFE		DRAFTED BY B. MCARDON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 3
DATE 9 JULY 1966	TOC/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR 78	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 091400Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXX XXX	PRIORITY
					ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 328-66 (PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H)

- A. CG THIRD MARDIV 080015Z
- B. CG THIRD MARDIV 071115Z
- C. MCO P3000.3
- D. FORCE 0 4050.1

- 1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN. 1ST MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

14

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) PROVIDE SECURITY AND MINE SWEEP TM FOR 1ST MARINES WIRE LAYING
DETAIL AS REQUIRED.

(3) BE PREPARED TO FURNISH TWO (2) SECURITY DETAILS FOR TOPOGRAPHICAL
SURVEY AND SOILS ANALYSIS TMS FLT 110800 IN THE MARBLE Mtn AREA.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COORDINATION FOR REGULAR ARVN UNIT PARTICIPATION IN COUNTY FAIR
OPNS WILL BE EFFECTED THROUGH 3D DIV HQS. (REF (A) REFERS.)

(2) STUDIES SHOW STANDARD INSECT REPELLENT CANNOT BE DETECTED AT A
DISTANCE GREATER THAN 18 INCHES. R.F.D. REFERS.

(3) PATROLS/AMBUSHES AND PLANS FOR PERIOD 100600H TO 110600H ARE A PROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS

(1) YOUR ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CG, 3D MAR DIV MSG 080050Z CONCERNING
MISSING WEAPONS. CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AND REPORT RESULTS TO THIS
HEADQUARTERS FLT 12 JULY 1966. NEGATIVE REPORTS REQUIRED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) ~~TRANSFER~~ ^{INCONVENIENT} OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT BETWEEN COMMAND POSTS OF 1ST MARINES AND 3D BN, 1ST MARINES TO CONTINUE IN PREPARATION FOR RELOCATION OF COMMAND POSTS. A TOTAL OF TEN 2½ TON TRUCKS AND TWO ROUGH-TERRAIN FORK-LIFTS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR MOVEMENT ON 10 JULY. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES REPORT TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR 11 JULY TO THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 101400 JULY.

(3) THE PROPER AND EXPEDITIOUS HANDLING OF PERSONAL EFFECTS OF MEN WOUNDED IN ACTION OR DECEASED REQUIRES THE CLOSEST COMMAND ATTENTION. CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO INSURE THAT PERSONAL EFFECTS BE INVENTORIED AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROVISIONS OF REFERENCES (C) AND (D). EVERY PRECAUTION IS TO BE TAKEN IN ORDER THAT ALL PERSONAL EFFECTS ARRIVE AT THE AUTHORIZED DESTINATION IN THE BEST POSSIBLE CONDITION AND THAT NO OBJECTIONABLE ARTICLES BE INCLUDED THAT MAY CAUSE EMBARRASSMENT OR RESSENTMENT ON THE PART OF NEXT-OF-KIN.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE

B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. THE FOLLOWING FREQ CHANGES FOR 1ST BN HAVE BEEN

DISTRIBUTION: DIRECTED.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B CO 52.2 MC 11418

C CO 48.2 MC 11444

D CO 48.8 MC 11418

GP-4

BT

TOD: 09/1510Z/JULY66/RP/JP/CCN: 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY L. J. KEEFE		DRAFTED BY B. MCMAHON		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 5
DATE 10 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 85	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 181440Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX XXXX	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG 1ST MARDIV
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 329-66 (PERIOD 110001H - 112400H)

A. CG THIRD MAF 080348Z APR

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 080816Z

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 100400Z

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONDUCT COUNTY PAIR 1-5 IN COORDINATION WITH 3D BN (-), 51ST ARVN REGT

BEIN WITH 368 BT CO AND CADRE TM FROM HIEU NEON DISTRICT IN SON NO (1) --
DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOT BEEN SENT
S-3

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(H) ~~(BT 1650)~~ COMMENCING 110500H.

GS (BT 1650)

- (2) PROVIDE SECURITY SCREEN ALONG VINH DIEN RIVER IN GS BT 0365 DURING HOURS OF 111400H TO 111600H AS PROTECTION FOR SEC OF NAVY DURING HIS VISIT TO BO MUNG (2) VEC BT 029652.
- (3) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN SEIT-CLEARED AREAS VIC GS
 - (A) BT 0565, 0663, 0664, 0665
 - (B) BT 0764
 - (C) BT 0859, 0959
 - (D) BT 1063, 1163
 - (E) BT 1162
 - (F) BT 1360, 1460, 1361, 1461
- (4) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES W/IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

C. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES W/IN SECTOR OF ASSIGNED TAOR
- (2) FURNISH TWO (2) SECURITY DETAILS IN THE MARBLE MTH AREA COMMENCING 110800H AND CONTINUING UNTIL RELIEVED. SECURITY DETAILS MEET SURVEY

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

ANALYSIS TMS AT 1ST MAR OP 110800H

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(3) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED SECTOR OF TAOR

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONTINUE CLOSE COORDINATION WITH DISTRICT, ~~XXXX~~ RF AND PF UNITS FOR COUNTY FAIR OPNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH GUIDANCE FROM 3D MARDIV AND THIS HQS.

(2) ~~SUBMIT TO THIS HQS ASAP PRIOR TO OPN INFO CONCERNING COUNTY FAIR PLANNING TO INCLUDE DATE, LOC, AND PARTICIPATING UNITS. THIS HQS WILL ASGN NUMBER UPON RECEIPT OF ABOVE INFO.~~

(2) (3) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND PLANS FOR PERIOD 110600H TO 120600H ARE APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS.

(1) UNITS ARE DIRECTED TO ENSURE THAT ALL MOTOR TRANSPORT VEHICLES HAVE BEEN MODIFIED IAW MI-11240-25/3 DTD 1962. REPORT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS NLT 15 JULY 66, ^UNUMBER OF VEHICLES MODIFIED AND NUMBER ^{REMAINING} TO BE MODIFIED. ^{ADD VARIETY}

(2) TO AVOID MCI'S FROM BECOMING BLAND AND TIRESOME FOR INDIVIDUALS REQUIRED TO SUBSIST ON A DIET OF MCI'S FOR EXTENDED PERIODS OF TIME, IT IS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

RECOMMENDED THAT THE RATIONS BE ~~APPLIED~~ SUPPLEMENTED WITH SUCH ITEMS AS HOT SAUCE, FRESH FRUIT, FRUIT JUICES, ONIONS, BREAD, ETC. ITEMS MENTIONED ABOVE AND SIMILAR ITEMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR ISSUE AT FLSC AND MAY BE DRAWN BY THE UNIT MESS SERGEANT FOR USE AND DISTRIBUTION AS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

- (3) UNITS ARE DIRECTED TO INSURE THAT ALL MPC IN THE PERSONAL EFFECTS OF WIA'S AND KIA'S BE CONVERTED TO CHECKS PRIOR TO THE SHIPMENT OF PERSONAL EFFECTS.
- (4) THE FOLLOWING ITEMS OF DISPOSABLE MESS GEAR HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY CG III MAF FOR USE IN VIET NAM (~~CG III MAF MSG 060346Z APR 61~~)

ITEM	FSN	U/I	QTY	U/P
CUP, PAPER	7350-162-3006	CT	1,000	7.00
SPOON	7340-170-8374	HD		.55
FORK	7340-205-3342	HD		.57
KNIFE	7340-205-3187	HD		.57
PLATE, PLASTIC	7350-899-3056	CT	1,000	12.00

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

THESE ITEMS ARE AUTHORIZED FOR USE WHERE A SHORTAGE OF WATER EXISTS AND/OR FACILITIES FOR WASHING UTENSILS ARE NOT AVAILABLE. THESE ITEMS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR USE IN ESTABLISHED GALLEYS. REQUISITION THROUGH NORMAL SUPPLY SOURCE. *REF (A) REFERS*

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE

B. COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

(1) ~~SUBMIT 11/10/1966~~ ^(E) RECOMMENDED CHGS TO COMM TAC PUB NLT 15 JULY;
REF (A) REFERS.

~~(2) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR SECURITY SCREEN CAN CONTACT 9TH MAR SECURITY FOR SEC OF~~
~~NAVY PARTY ON FREQ 49.5. CALL SIGN ROCKY POINT 4A.~~

WP-4

TOD: 16/1618Z/JUL66/RAN/SEK/CCN:085

10/1730Z 9th Mar

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE
(NAVY FORM 1110-75A (REV. 3-61))

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KOFFE		DRAFTED BY B. MCMAHON		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 5	
DATE 11 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR 99	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 111340Z			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION			XXX		
				INFO			XXX		

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 330-66 (120001H - 122400H)

A. CMC 072053Z
B. VII MAP 041446

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGEB. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES(1) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR OPERATION 1-5 VIC SON PHO (1) (BT 1658)(2) PREPARATIONS FOR COUNTY FAIR OPN 1-6 VIC TAN T'AMH (1) (PT 1659)DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

16

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	(when filled in)	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	PAGE	PAGES
					2	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RUSH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

(3) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS VICOS:

- (A) BT 0565, 0663, 0664, 0665
- (B) BT 0764
- (C) BT 0859, 0959
- (D) BT 1053, 1163
- (E) BT 1162
- (F) BT 1360, 1460, 1361, 1461

(4) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES W/IN ASSIGNED TAOR

(5) OPERATION PLANNED FOR AN BAH (1)&(2), BT 1560 ON 13-14 JULY DESIGNATED COUNTY FAIR 1-7

C. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES W/IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED SECTOR OF TAOR.
- (3) OPERATION PLANNED FOR MAN QUAN (1), BT 0368, ON 16-17 JULY ¹⁵⁻ ~~NOT~~ DESIGNATED COUNTY FAIR 1-8.
- (4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY DETAIL FOR SURVEY ANALYSIS TMS IN MARBLE MOUNT AREA

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						3		OF 5	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) CMDRS PLAY A KEY ROLE IN THE CONDUCT OF CIVIL AFFAIRS OPNS. THE INITIAL CONTACT BETWEEN VN CIVILIANS AND MARINES CAN SET THE PATTERN OF FUTURE COOPERATION BETWEEN THEM. CONSISTANT WITH ASSIGNED MISSIONS MARINES ARE ENCOURAGED TO ACT WITH PROFESSIONALISM, ~~AND~~ KINDNESS AND FRIENDSHIP IN DEALING WITH THE PEOPLE.
- (2) VC MINE AND BOOBY TRAP ACTIVITY HAS GREATLY INCREASED IN THE FIRST MAR TAOR DURING LAST WEEK. CMDRS ARE ENJOINED TO TAKE NECESSARY COUNTER-MINE STEPS TO PREVENT MINE CASUALTIES BY ALL MEANS AVAILABLE, IE. MINE DETECTION SWERPS, PROBING, USE OF ARTY, MAINTAINING INTERVAL AND DISTANCE, ELIMINATING ROUTINE PATTERNS OF MOVEMENT. INDICATIONS ARE VC FIRE S/A TO LURE PATROLS THROUGH MINED/BOOBY TRAPPED AREA.
- (3) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES PLANNED FOR PERIOD 120600H TO 130600H APPROVED.

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

- (1) CO'S ARE ADVISED OF ~~THE POSSIBLE~~ DISRUPTION IN DOMESTIC AIR SERVICE DUE TO THE CURRENT AIRLINE EMPLOYEES STRIKE. PERSONNEL DEPARTING ON EMERGENCY LEAVE SHOULD BE COUNSELLED TO BE PREPARED TO USE ALTERNATE MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION WHILE IN U.S. ~~REF~~ (A) REFERS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOP/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KEEFE		DRAFTED BY D. E. MARCUM		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 3
DATE 12 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 185	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 12 13 15 Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE DEFERRED	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD SVCR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 331-66 (PERIOD 130001H TO 132400H)

- A. NOBUL 1120 OF 10 JUNE 1966
- B. CG THIRD MARDIV 110810Z
- C. CG THIRD MARDIV 100541Z
- D. CG THIRD MARDIV 111458Z

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. POSITION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN. 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUOUS COUNTY FAIR OPN 1-6 VIC TAN THANH (1) (BT 1659)

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

3-3.

(18)

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF	3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO			XXXXXX	
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

(2) CONTINUE PREPARATION FOR COUNTY FAIR OPEN 1-7 VIC AN BAN (1)&(2) (BT 1560)

(3) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS VIC OS:

(A) BT 0565, 0663, 0664, 0665

(B) BT 0764

(C) BT 0859, 0959

(D) BT 1063, 1163

(E) BT 1162

(F) BT 1360, 1460, 1361, 1461

(4) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR.

C. 3RD BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMBINES ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED SECTOR OF TAOR.

(3) SURVEY DETAIL IN MARBLE MOUNTAIN AREA COMPLETE. NO FURTHER REQUIREMENT FOR SECURITY DETAIL.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. PATROLS AND AMBUSHES PLANNED FOR PERIOD 130600H TO 140600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			XXXXXX			
			INFO			XXXXXX			

A. ADMINISTRATION. COMMANDING OFFICE'S ATTENTION IS INVITED TO THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE RESULTS OF THE RESERVE AUGMENTATION BOARD. REFERENCE (A) LISTS NAMES OF THOSE SELECTED.

B. LOGISTICS

- (1) SUBMIT CRITIPAK NUMBER 7 REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO 151600H JULY 1966. REFERENCE (B) REFERS.
- (2) A WORN SEAR, COCKING CAM, OR FIRING PIN IN THE 106MM RR WILL CAUSE THE FIRING PIN TO TRIP WHEN THE BRECH IS CLOSED BY HAND. PERFORM MINIMUM DAILY MEASURES OUTLINED IN REFERENCE (C).
- (3) REFERENCE (D) DIRECTS COMMANDERS TO TAKE ACTION TO CORRECT DEFICIENCIES NOTED BY SUPPLY MANAGEMENT TEAM VISIT. REPORT ACTION TAKEN TO THIS HEADQUARTERS NLT 20 JULY 1966.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP - 4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TOD: 12/1522Z/JUL66/RAN/SEK/CCN:105

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
J. J. KEEFE		J. MCMAHON				1		4	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
13 JULY 1966									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
111	1 3 1 3 4 5 2	ACTION			XXXX				
		INFO			XXXX				

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TALK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 332-66 (PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H)

- A. CG THIRD MAR DIV 130750Z
- B. CO, 1ST MAR LTR 4/LCH/HQ OVER 4400 ON 23 JUN 66
- C. MARCORSD-MAN VOI I
- D. CG FIRST MAR DIV 121116Z

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMPANY PAIR 1-6 VIC TAI THANH (1), CS BT 1659

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

23

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filed in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 1-7 VIC AN DEN (1) AND (2) CS 1500 DURING PERIOD 141200H TO 161200H

(3) PROVIDE SECURITY SCREEN ALONG VINH DIEN RIVER IN CS BT 0365 DURING HOURS OF 140800H TO 141230H AS PROTECTION FOR ^A VI BUNAL CONSTRUCTION DELEGATION VISIT TO THE NEW-LIFE HAMLETS VIC BT 029652, NGU HANH SON AREA.

(4) CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS VIC G3:

(A) BT 0565, 0663, 0664, 0665

(B) BT 0764

(C) BT 0859, 0959

(D) BT 1063, 1163

(E) BT 1162

(F) BT 1300, 1460, 1361, 1461

(5) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES WITHIN A SIGNAL TAOR.

C. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) MAINTAIN TWO (2) PLT PLUS CMD GROUP, I COMPANY AND ONE (1) LT K COMPANY OR TWO (2) FOUR BALD EAGLE ALERT. LZ FOR I CO ELEMENTS AT BT 035730,

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filed in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

LZ FOR Z CO ELEMENTS AT LZ OSTRICH, EFFECTIVE 140600H BALD EAGLE UNIT ON 30 MINUTE ALERT TO SUPPORT ROUGH RIDER. REF (A) REFERS.

- (2) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED SECTOR OF TACR.
- (3) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TACR.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) SUBMIT BY WAR 0 NS REPORTS AS THEY OCCUR IN A SEPARATE PARA IN DAILY SITREP.
- (2) DAILY PROGRESS REPORTS CONCERNING COUNTY FAIRS BEING CONDUCTED ARE REQUIRED. REPORT MUST INCLUDE BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO NUMBER PEOPLE VC and VCS APPREHENDED, SCREENED, NUMBER KILLED BY MEDCAP, A 15Y WAR MEDIES USED, AND EVALUATION OF SUCCESS OF COUNTY FAIR BEING CONDUCTED. USE DEFERRED PARA FOLLOWING MISC PARA IN DAILY SITREP.
- (3) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES PLANNED FOR PERIOD 140600H TO 150600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

- (1) FORWARD COMMENTS AND/OR RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING TOWELETTES REQUESTED BY REFERENCE (B) NLT 141200H TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.
- (2) LOST, STOLEN, MISSING OR RECOVERED GOVERNMENT PROPERTY CONSIDERED TO BE OF A HIGHLY NEGOTIABLE NATURE MUST BE REPORTED IAW PARA 104116.2 OF REFERENCE (C).
- (3) SUBMIT NOMINATIONS FOR EMBARKATION SCHOOL (OFFICER AND ENLISTED) TO THIS HEADQUARTERS NOT LATER THAN 141800H JULY 1966. REFERENCE (D) REFERS. SCHOOL TO BE HELD AT OKINAWA WILL BE OF THREE WEEKS DURATION. COMMANDERS ARE URGED TO PROVIDE FOR A CONTINUING EMBARKATION CAPABILITY.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

QP-4

BT

REF A. ROUGH RIDER
D. EMBARKATION SCHOOL

TOD:13/1535Z/JULY 66/RMP/MJF/CCN:111

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KAEPE		DRAFTED BY D. E. MARCUM		PHONE EXT NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 14 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF 2
MESSAGE NR 117	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	1 4 1 4 3 6 2	ACTION			XXXXXX	
		INFO			XXXXXX	

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
~~XXXX~~ THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
THIRD MAR
FIRST MAR
THIRDPH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST ATRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

REF ORDER 333-66 (PERIOD 150001H TO 152400H)

- A. FIRST MAR DIV 131220Z
- B. CG THIRD MAR DIV 190245Z
- C. MCO 11240.56A
- D. CG THIRD MAR DIV 120301Z

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. NO CHANGE
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. ONE BN OF THIRD MARINE REGIMENT TO PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION HASTINGS.

2. MISSION

- A. GOAL OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

27

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOP/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			XXXXX			
			INFO			XXXXX			

B. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 1-7 VIC AN B'M (1) AND (2) OS 1560.
- (2) CHOP OPCON ONE PLT TO 3/1 AT 150800H. MAY BE PLT FROM BALD EAGLE CO.
- (3) PROVIDE ONE REINFORCED RIFLE CO ^{ON} IN A TWO (2) HOUR ALERT COMMENCING 150001H FOR BALD EAGLE OPERATIONS. *REF E REF US.*
- (4) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (5) CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREA OF TAOR.

C. 3RD BN 1ST MAR

- (1) STAND DOWN FROM BALD EAGLE REQUIREMENT AT 150001H.
- (2) CHOP OPCON ONE COMPANY O 3RD MARINES AT 151000H. PROBABLE DURATION 7 - 10 DAYS.
- (3) ASSUME OPCON ONE PLT FROM 1/1 AT 150900H. RETAIN PLT ON TWO HOUR ALERT FOR POSSIBLE BALD EAGLE EMPLOYMENT ON ORDER.
- (4) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED SECTION OF TAOR.
- (5) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

D. CO-ORDINATING INTER COMMS

- (1) - PATROLS AND AMBUSHES PLANNED FOR PERIOD 150600H TO 160600H APPROVED.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

- (2) VC ARE USING CHILDREN TO GATHER INFORMATION OF FRIENDLY POSITIONS, WARY OF APPROACH OF MARINE PATROLS, AND STEAL MILITARY EQUIPMENT. KEEP CHILDREN AWAY FROM POSITION. DO NOT LEAVE EQUIPMENT UNATTENDED.
- (3) REPORT TO THIS HQ UNIT ~~SEE~~ OPCON TO 38 FOR OTHER UNITS.

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- A. ADMINISTRATION. COMBINED OFFICE ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REFERENCE (A) AND ALMAN 27 WHICH REDUCE THE TIME IN GRADE REQUIREMENT FOR PROMOTION TO CORPORAL AND LANCE CORPORAL TO FOUR (4) MONTHS.
- B. LOGISTICS. REFERENCE (B) AND (C) CONTAIN INSTRUCTIONS AND ACTION TO BE TAKEN IN REQUISITIONING TRAILER, $\frac{1}{2}$ TON, M-416B1. REFERENCE (D) PROVIDES INSTRUCTIONS FOR REDISTRIBUTION OF M-100 TRAILERS. REPORTS REQUIRED IN COMPLIANCE WITH REFERENCE (D) NIS 17 JULY 1966.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

62 - 4

BT

- REF A. TIME IN GRADE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION TO CPL AND LCPL
B. N/A
D. REDISTRIBUTION OF M-100/M-416B1 TRLRs
E. N/A

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TOD:14/1640Z/JULY 66/TAK/MJF/CCN:117

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 7110 28R (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY J. J. KEEFE		DRAFTED BY D. E. MARCUM		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 3
DATE 15 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 125	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 1 5 1 4 1 5 Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX XXXX	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

~~XXXX~~

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 334-66 (PERIOD 160001 TO 162400)

- A. SECNAV NOTE 7220 (SECNAV MSG 071243)
- B. SECNAV MSG 1603562
- C. CG THIRD MARDIV 1413092Z

1. SITUATION. *NO change*~~A. ENEMY FORCES. NO CHANGE~~

~~B. FRIENDLY FORCES. ONLY ONE BN OF THIRD MARINE REGIMENT TO PARTICIPATE IN
IN OPERATION HASTINGS.~~

2. MISSION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGEDISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

B. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 1-7 VIC AN BAN (1) AND (2) OS 1560.
- (2) MAINTAIN BN CMD GRP AND TWO COMPANIES ON 8 HOUR ALERT STATUS FOR OPERATION HASTINGS.
- (3) CONTINUE ONE REINFORCED COMPANY ON TWO HOUR ALERT FOR BALD EAGLE OPS.
- (4) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (5) CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS IN ~~SENT-CLEARED AREA~~ OF TAOR.

C. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES

- (1) RETAIN PLT FROM 1/1 ON TWO HOUR ALERT FOR POSSIBLE BALD EAGLE EMPLOYMENT.
- (2) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED SECTOR OF TAOR.
- (3) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (4) OPEN CP AT 161200H AT BT 069714.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES PLANNED FOR PERIOD 160600H to 170600H APPROVED.
- (2) REPORTS FOR COUNTY FAIR OPS WILL BE SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (C).

3. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

A. ADMINISTRATION. ALL OFFICERS (O-1 AND ABOVE) RECEIVING SAVED PAY AND SERVING IN A COMBAT ZONE ARE ELIGIBLE FOR \$200.00 TAX EXCLUSION NOT THE FULL TAX EXEMPTION AS FOR WO'S AND ENLISTED MEMBERS. CO'S ARE REQUIRED TO NOTIFY ALL OFFICERS RECEIVING SAVED PAY AND ADVISE THEM OF THE CONTENTS OF REF (A).

B. LOGISTICS. Ref (B) WARNS OF DEFECTIVE LOT OF BLOOD COLLECTING BAGS AND INSTRUCTS SUSPENSION FROM USE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND. EFFECTIVE 161200H FIRST MARINES CP OPENS AT BT 992676.

GP - 4

BT

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY J. J. DEPT.		DRAFTED BY S. LON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF
DATE 16 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 131	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 161540Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN (RMR) FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: 01 THIRD MARINE (RMR)
FIRST BN (RMR) FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN
NINTH MAR
T. LFF MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN
THIRD BN
THIRD BN

32

FROM: ORD 335-66 (PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H)

- THIRD MARINE CPO 343-65
- THIRD MARINE CPO 399-66
- THIRD MARINE 151330Z (RMR)
- THIRD MARINE 304-66
- THIRD MARINE 151558Z
- THIRD MARINE 150705Z

1. SITUATION

- ARMY FORCE. NO CHANGE
- ARMY FORCE. NO CHANGE

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. END OF 1ST BN 1ST MAR AND COMPANIES 2 AND D

DETAILED 161515H FOR OPERATIONAL MAGNETIC IAW RZ (E).

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

31

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST BATTALION (-) (8 IN) CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN REFERENCES (A), (B), (C), AND (D). A BATTALION REAR CONSISTING OF A COMPANY GROUP THREE RIFLE COMPANIES CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE ASSIGNED TAO. ONE BATTALION (-) CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHERN PORTION OF THE TAO.

B. 1ST BN (-) (REAR), 1 TAO

(1) WITH ONE COMPANY AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTOR OF TAO.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL RATES

(A) BT 082539

(B) BT 134600

C. 3RD BN (-) ESTABLISH TWO TAOs 03 0565 IN 0864.

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED AGRIAN PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED SECTOR.

(2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAO.

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL RATES

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE			TOR/TOD			ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

(A) BT 072701

(B) ~~NY~~ 056689 053691

(C) AT. 973694 7 73663

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS, PATROLS AND AMBUSHES PLANS, FOR POLICE

160600H TO 170600H AF-RFLD

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATIVE NO CHANGEB. LOGISTICS. REF (P) 5. PROVIDES US¹ OF FOLLOWING PORTS OF APPROX:

(1) 404H BE K406

(2) PAGES 1-20 OF 50111

(3) - CPG 105MM RE MI

REPORT QUANTITIES ON HAND TO S-4

5. COMMAN AND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONIC

A. GUNARD. 132 MARINE GPE RD CP VIC AT 992576.

B. COMBINATIONS - LEFT WINGS. NO CHANGE

CP - 4

BT

DISTRIBUTION-
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY J. J. KETTE		DRAFTED BY D. L. MCGUM		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1 OF 3	
DATE 17 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 148	DATE/TIME GROUP (GGT) 17 16 31 Z		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXX
					PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN (REAR) FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV (RCIN)
FIRST BN (S&O) FIRST MARINES
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST ASTRAC BN
THIRD ENGINE BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 336-66 (PERIOD 180001H TO 182400H)

- A. CG THIRD MARDIV 161311Z
- B. CG FIRST MAR 170835Z
- C. CG FIRST MARDIV 140450H
- D. THIRD MARDIV 4066.1
- E. CG THIRD MARDIV 150247Z
- F. FORO 4050.1A
- G. CG THIRD MARDIV 150525Z
- H. CG III MAF/I CORPS COORD 150800Z

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

(33)

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3
S-3A *PHIN*
Air Off
ORCHIEF
DATE/TIME GROUP (GGT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 2 OF 5	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
			ACTION				
			INFO				

B. 1ST BN (-) (REAR) 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED T.A.O.R.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC

(A) BT 080509

(B) BT 134600

(3) MAINTAIN F.P.B. VIC G3

(A) BT 0565

(B) BT 0864

C. 3RD BN (-), 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED T.A.O.R.

(2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED T.A.O.R.

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC

(A) BT 072701

(B) BT 053691

(C) BT 973663

(4) CONDUCT COMBAT PATR 1-8 IN M-8 QUAN (1) H VIC BT 035686 IN COORDINATION WITH 4/51 ARVN REGT AND GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS FROM HOA V NG DISTRICT.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES PLANNED FOR PERIOD 180600H TO 190600H APPROVED
- (2) UNIT COMMANDERS ARE ADVISED TO INCREASE NIGHT PATROLLING, AMBUSHES AND BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE RAPID REACTION PLANS. REF (A) AND (B) APPLY
- (3) IN EVENT OF LARGE GATHERINGS OF VN NEAR OR SITES COMPLAINING OF U. S. MILITARY ACTION CALL BLADE 46 AND ~~REPORT TO BOLD DEMONSTRATION~~ *Detainee VN* POSSIBLE UNTIL GVN OFFICIALS ARRIVE. *For SCREENING For Pass vs*
- (4) UNIT COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED THAT ENEMY AGAIN ENTERING A PERIOD OF DECREASING LOW-LEVEL ILLUMINATION. THE ENEMY'S PREFERENCE FOR LAUNCHING COORDINATED ATTACKS AGAINST FRIENDLY INSTALLATIONS DURING THE "NEW MOON" PHASE IS AN ESTABLISHED FACT. ~~AS~~ EXPECTED INTENSIFICATION OF EVENING THUNDER-
~~STORMS~~ *20 July* SHOWERS WITHIN THE DANANG COMBAT BASE COINCIDED WITH THE APPROACHING ANNIVERSARY OF VIETNAM'S INDEPENDENCE FROM FRANCE ~~ON 2 JULY~~,
26 INCREASES THE PROBABILITY OF ENEMY OFFENSIVE ACTION DURING THE PERIOD
17 TO 24 JULY. VITAL SUPPORT INSTALLATIONS WITHIN THE DANANG COMBAT BASE CONTINUE TO
BE THE MOST TACTICALLY LUCRATIVE TARGETS FOR THE VIET CONG. ~~AS~~ *A Successful*
~~OVER IT SHOULD BE REMEMBERED THAT A COORDINATED ASSAULT AGAINST FRIENDLY~~

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

TRAMP C NOCTURNALS WILL GREATLY SERVE THE ENEMY'S PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE EFFORT.

(5) INFORMATION CONCERNING MOPS MUST BE INCLUDED IN DAILY SITREP. REF (G) REFERS.

(6) RECENT REPORTS INDICATE VC PLANS INCLUDE POISONING WATER, LIQUID BEVERAGES AND FOOD. REF (H) REFERS.

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION.

(1) REPORT NAME OF ANY TRAP OFF WHO ALSO APPT ON 27 MAY 66 WHO HAS NOT RECD A BIRNO/MOS TO OF 1ST MAR DIV. REF (C) REFERS.

(2) OPERATION HOME PLATE FRONT SERVICE BEING CONDUCTED BY EL TORO MC EXCHANGE. REF (D) REFERS.

B. LOGISTICS

(1) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF (E) CONCERNING 5 GAL WATER CANS T/A 44250.

SUBMIT REPORT AND EVALUATION TO THIS HEADQUARTERS (S-4) BY 28 JULY 1966.

(2) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF (F) CONTAINING INSTRUCTIONS AND PROCEDURES FOR SHIPMENT OF PERSONNEL EFFECTS AND BAGGAGE. EFFECTIVE 10 JULY 1966, NAVAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY, DA HANO ASSUMES THIS RESPONSIBILITY. STRICT COMPLIANCE IS MANDATORY.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

~~XXXX~~

5. COMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP - 4

BT

TOD: 17/1840Z/JUL66/SEK/SEK/CGM: 148

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. ME.F.		DRAFTED BY D. E. MARCIN		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF			
DATE 18 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 157	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 181445Z		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXXXX XXXXXX	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST M RINES
TO: FIRST BN (FAR) FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CO THIRD MARDIV (R&M)
FIRST BN (F&D) FIRST MARINES
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
T BIRTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVEN MAR
FIRST AIRTRAC BN
THIRD EL R BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD PARK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 337-66 (PERIOD 150001H TO 192400H)

- A. CO THIRD MARDIV 141309Z
- B. CO III MAR/I COMUS COORD 150800Z
- C. CO FIRST MARDIV IX 150328Z
- D. CO THIRD MARDIV 160611Z
- E. CO AIR T MAR DIVO 4441.14B
- F. TABLE OF ALLOC (REV 14)
- G. CO THIRD MARDIV 160700Z

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. CONCLUSION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(34)

UNCLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF.	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

B. 1ST BN (-) (PEARL) 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC

(A) BT 082589

(B) BT 134600

(3) MAINTAIN P/B VIC 03

(A) BT 0565

(B) BT 0864

C. 3RD BN (-) 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR.

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC

(A) BT 072701

(B) BT 053691

(C) AT 973643

(4) CONTINUE COMPANY PATR 1-3 IN HAN QUAN (1) N VIC BT 035686. INSURE THAT REQUIRED REPORTS ARE SUBMITTED AS REQUIRED. REF (A) REFERS.

DISTRIBUTION.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

- (5) PATROL/AMBUSH AREA BETWEEN M AT 998707 AND HECT CP COMMENCING BLT 192000H WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 60TH CO, 1ST MAR AB ORLSD.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) INSURE INCREASED ALERTNESS DURING NEW MOON PHASE AND DURING PERIOD OF LOSS OF UNITS TO OPN HAZARD.
- (2) CONTINUE CLOSE SURVEILLANCE OF WATER SUPPLIES AND WATER POINTS, LOCAL LIQUID BEVERAGE AND FOOD SOURCES REF (B) REFERS.
- (3) CAPTIVES, DEFENDERS AND SUSPECTS WILL BE TREATED IN THE ESTABLISHED RULES OF WAR. REF (C) REFERS.
- (4) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES PLANNED FOR PERIOD 190600H TO 200600H ARE APPROVED.
- (5) THE CIVILIAN POPULATION IS A PRIME SOURCE OF INFORMATION ABOUT THE ENEMY. THIS INFORMATION WILL BE FORTHCOMING WHEN AN ATMOSPHERE OF TRUST IS ESTABLISHED. THREATENING INDIVIDUALS OR GROUPS WHO INTERROGATING PRODUCE NEGATIVE RESULTS. STRIVE TO ESTABLISH GOOD RAPPORT WITH CIVILIAN POPULATION BY PROPERLY DIRECTED CIVIC ACTION ON SMALL UNIT LEVEL.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- A. ADMINISTRATION. CO'S ATTN INVITED TO REF (D). CONDITION YELLOW IS TERM

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT
UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 of 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

REQUIREMENTS, ON 10, WENT COMET TO ESTABLISHMENT WHICH WERE UNDERWAY AND
BEING USED IN. WERE USED IN THE INSTALLATIONS IS 2000 EXCEPT
FOR OFFICE. WERE USED IN THE INSTALLATIONS IS 2000 EXCEPT
TO THEIR WERE USED IN THE INSTALLATIONS IS 2000 EXCEPT
SUCH AS BATTERY SERVICE, OR THE USE OF A BATTERY SERVICE OR A BATTERY SERVICE.

B. LOCAL OPERATIONS

- (1) SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR MODIFICATIONS OF EXISTING AGREEMENT TO THIS Hqs
WIT 25 JUL 66. REF (A) REFERS. FOR THE ORIGINAL AND TWO COPIES OF
THESE REQUESTS IN FORMS PRESCRIBED BY REF (F). JUSTIFICATION SHOULD
BE COMPLETED, TO BE FILED AND USED TO MONITOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF
A PERMANENT NEED.
- (2) BILLS ARE DISBURSED TO THE PAY INVOICE EXCEPT INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT
TO FLAG-A IN REF (G).
- (3) SUBMIT TRUTHFUL AND ACCURATE REPORTS TO THIS Hqs IN ANNEX B TO ADMINO 377-66.

5. COM AND NO COMMUNICATIONS - DIRECT LINES. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

MT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TOB: 18/1640Z/JUL66/RAN/SEK/CCN:157

UNCLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-78A (REV 3 61)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY J. J. K...		DRAFTED BY D. McHARON		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF
DATE 19 JUL 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 161	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
	191455Z		ACTION			PRIORITY
			INFO			ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN (REAR) FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN)
FIRST BN (FWD) FIRST MARINES
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TELEPH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 338-66 (PERIOD 200001N TO 202400H)

- A. THIRD MARDIV 180715Z
- B. THIRD MARDIV OPO 343-65
- C. FIRST MARINES FRAG O 301-66
- D. THIRD MARDIV 172310Z
- E. THIRD MARDIV 181250Z
- F. FIRST MARDIV 161115Z
- G. THIRD MARDIV 190200Z
- H. COMUSMACV 171152Z

- 1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE.
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
- 3. EXECUTION

1. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

HAS BEEN SENT

(36)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

B. 1ST BN (-) (REAR) 1ST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TACR WITH CLOSE ATTENTION TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO YOUR CP DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.
- (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
 - (A) BT 082589
 - (B) BT 134600
- (3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC GS:
 - (A) BT 0565
 - (B) BT 0864
- (4) PROVIDE ONE (1) COMPANY FOR OPN HOSTINGS BY 200700H.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME GPOON ONE (1) COMPANY NINTH MARINES. ETA 201400H.

C. 3D BN (-) 1ST MAR

- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TACR.
- (2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TACR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM 3/1 CP TO BT 067662 DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.
- (3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
 - (A) BT 072701

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(B) BT 053631

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(C) AT 973663

- (4) CONTINUE PATROLLING/AMBUSHING ROAD FROM AT 998707 TO HERE CP WITH PRIORITY DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES PLANNED FOR PERIOD 200600H TO 210600H APPROVED.
- (2) 3D MAR DIV CP HELO P.D (AT 968752) IS CLOSED TO ALL HELCO. WILLTOP PAD AT 969747, WILL BE USED. REF (D) REFERS.
- (3) JUSDAO GUIDANCE ON ANNIVERSARY GENEVA ACCORDS 20 JULY ANNIVERSARY CONTAINED IN REFS (1) AND (5) REFERS. *Increased Security directed.*
- (4) ALL VC, VCS WILL BE HANDLED IAW 3D MAR DIV INT-ALLIANCE SOP, DIVO P3800.1F. CORRECT TAGGING AND EVACUATION OF CAPTURED PERSONNEL IS REQUIRED.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS.

- (A) ADMINISTRATION. WHENEVER POSSIBLE, THOSE MARINES WHO DEPART COMUS DURING FIRST PART OF A ROUTE SHOULD BE RETURNED TO COMUS DURING THE FIRST PART OF THEIR THIRTEENTH MARCH. REF (F) REFERS.
- (B) LOGISTICS. FOLLOWING AMMUNITION IS SUSPENDED EXCEPT FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY USE ONLY. REF (G) REFERS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(1) B626 CIG 60000 HZ M:7824 LOT NO. MA2-14

(2) FUZE PD M52A2; LOT NO. MA-3-350.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

BT

TOD: 19/1758Z/JUL66/SEK/SEK/CCN: 161

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY J. J. LEEPE		DRAFTED BY D. E. MAISON		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF			
DATE 20 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR 172	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 20 13 00 Z		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXXX XXXX	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN (NVA) FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MAR DIV (REIN)
~~FIRST BN (NVA) FIRST MARINES~~
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
EIGHTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTBAC PH
THIRD FOUR BN
THI D SECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 330-66 (PERIOD 210000H TO 212400H)

- CG T IED MAR DIV 190635Z
- CNC 122205Z
- CG THIRD MAR DIV 190601Z

1. SITUATION

- ARMY FORCES. NO CHANGE
- FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE
- ATTACHMENT AND DETACHMENTS

- COMPANY L THIRD BN NINTH MAR GROUP OPCON FIRST MAR AT 201515H
- COMPANY B FIRST BN FIRST MAR GROUP OPCON TFD AT 201515H

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

37

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2		PAGES OF	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
				INFO				PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN (-) (REAR) 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGENTS IVZ PATROLLING AND ADVISES IN ASSIGNED TADR ITM CLOSE ATTENTION TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO FIRST BN FIRST MAR REAR CP DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

(2) CONTINUE OPCK L 3/9

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC

(A) BT 134601

(B) BT 087500

(C) BT 081641

(4) MAINTAIN PFB VIC 03

(A) 1560

(B) 1658

(C) 1161

(D) 0965

(E) 0763

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 3		PAGES OF		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE. DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. TO BE (-) 15 MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT AS IONED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM 3/1 CT TO BT 067662 DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.
- (3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC
 - (A) BT 072701
 - (B) BT 053691
 - (C) BT 973663
- (4) MAINTAIN PFB VIC OS
 - (A) 9769
 - (B) 0369
 - (C) 0471
 - (D) 0770
 - (E) 0669
 - (F) 9970

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(1) PATROL AND AMBUSHES PLANNED FOR PERIOD 210600H TO 220600H APPROVED.

(2) THE GRAVE SITE TO THE VIETNAMESE PEOPLE IS A VERY SACRED PLACE.

BECAUSE OF THE IMPORTANT PART RELIGION PLAYS IN THE LIVES OF THE PEOPLE, MARINES SHOULD BE ESPECIALLY CAREFUL TO AVOID INTERFERING WITH RELIGIOUS CEREMONIES OR DAMAGING RELIGIOUS PROPERTY SUCH AS GRAVES, TABLES, IDOLS OR MONUMENTS.

(3) THIRD MAJORITY GUIDANCE ON THE CHINESE HAI - OPEN ARMS POLICY IS SET FORTH IN REF (A). ALL PARLIES WILL BECOME ACQUAINTED WITH AND SUPPORT THE PROGRAM.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. REF (B) REMINDS HOLDERS OF SGLI AND USSLI INSURANCE POLICIES TO FORWARD CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARDS TO THE VA ON TRANSFER, DISCHARGE, OR DEATH.

B. LOGISTICS. INSURE THAT ALL SHORTAGES RE AND/OR REPAIR PARTS FOR DEEP WATER FORDING KITS ARE ON ~~EXISTING~~ VALID REQUISITIONS REF (C) APPLYING.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

B. COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. IN PREPARATION FOR THE RAINY SEASON, AN INVENTORY OF ALL COMMUNICATIONS WATER PROOF EQUIPMENT IE PLASTIC RADIO BAGS, TYPE, DEXTAL COMPOUND, AND DESICANT SHOULD BE CONDUCTED. ALL REQUIREMENTS ARE TO BE REQUISITIONED IMMEDIATELY.

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY <i>J. J. YEEFE</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>B. McMAHON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 3
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR 177	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 21 13 00 Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXX XXX	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN (REAR) FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CC THIRD MARDIV (REIN)
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 340-66 (PERIOD 220000LH TO 222400H)

A. FMFPACO 3480.1
B. 3D MARDIV O 5750.1

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN (♦) (REIN) (REAR) FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR WITH CLOSE

ATTENTION TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(39)

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC

(A) BT 134601

(B) BT 087588

(C) BT 081641

(3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC GS

(A) 1560

(B) 1658

(C) 1161

(D) 0965

(E) 0763

C. 3D BN (-) 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM 3/1 CP TO BT 067662 DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

(3) CONDUCT PSY WAR LEAFLET DROP 220900 VIC GS:

(A) AT 9668, 9768, 9868, 9869

(B) BT 0366, 0367, 0368, 0268, 0270

(C) BT 0768, 0869

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

NOTIFY THIS HQ TYPE AND NUMBER OF LEAFLETS FOR EACH AREA.

(4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BARRIERS VIC

(A) BT 072701

(B) BT 03691

(C) BT 973665

(5) MAINTAIN SPB VIC OS

(A) 9765

(B) 0369

(C) 04/1

(D) 770

(E) 0669

(F) 9970

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES PLANNED FOR PERIOD 220600H TO 230600H APPROVED.

(2) BY ONE LEARNED REPORT USE THIS HQ ALT 3 *alt* FOR A CHECK.

(3) COMBAT CHRONOLOGY REPORT USE THIS HQ ALT 5 *alt* FOR 3 REPAIRS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

DISTRIBUTION AND CO-ORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS. NO CHANGE.
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

J-4

BT
TOD/21/1426/SEK/RAN/CCN/177

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

K

O 221400Z
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN)
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 341-66 (PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H)

A. FIRST MARDIV O P7000.3A

B. CG FIRST MARDIV MEMO 17/GPB/DBB OVER 5830/1 OF 13 JULY 66

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO S825 [REDACTED]
3 EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN (-)(REIN) (REAR) FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
TAOR. WITH CLOSE ATTENTION TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP
DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC: "

(A) BT 134601

(B) BT 087588

(C) BT 081641

(3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC GS:

(A) 1560

(B) 1658

(C) 1161

(D) 0965

(E) 0763

C. 3D BN (-) FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
TAOR.

(2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGN-

UNCLASSIFIED

(41)

S-3

[REDACTED]

ROAD FROM ST 267312 TO CP DURING HRC OF

(A) AT 9668, 9768, 9868, 9869
(B) BT 0366, 0367, 0368, 0268, 0270
(C) BT 0768, 0869

NOTIFY THIS HQS TYPE AND NUMBER OF LEAFLETS DROPPED
IN EACH AREA.

(A) BT 072701
(B) BT 053691
(C) BT 973663

(A) 9769
(B) 6569
(C) 0471
(D) 0770
(E) 0669
(F) 9970

PAGE FOUR S825

CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENG AND ARVN. 7TH ENGR BOAT WILL PICK UP PATROL AT BT 034734 NIGHTLY AT 1900H. PATROL WILL HAVE AS MINIMUM EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG AND 1AN/PRC-10/PRC-25. PATROL THE SONG CAU DO RIVER DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS FROM BRIDGE VIC AT 9970 TO BRIDGE BT 3571 NAD TO BRIDGE AT 0476. PROHIBIT ALL RIVER TRAFFIC AND APPREHEND ALL PERSONNEL ENCOUNTERED ON THE RIVER. ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH THE 1ST MILITARY POLICE BN.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 230600Z TO 240600Z APPROVED

(2) NEGLIGENT DISCHARGE OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAUSES NEEDLESS INJURY AND LOSS OF LIFE. PERSONNEL MAY FACE GENERAL COURT MARTIAL CHARGES AND LOSS OF DISABILITY BENEFITS IF CONVICTED OF NEGLIGENT DISCHARGE OF FIRE ARMS. CMDRS MUST CONTINUE TO INSURE PROPER INDOCTRINATION AND TRAINING IN SAFETY PRECAUTIONS. REF (B) REFECs.

48 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS

(1) GEF (A) REQUIRES THIS HQS TO SUBMIT A WEEKLY REPORT OF RE-
QUISITIONAL AUTHORITY UTILIZED. IN ORDER TO MAKE THIS REPORT, COMMAND-

PAGE FIVE S825

ING OFFICERS MUST REPORT THE AMOUNT OF REQUISITIONUL AUTHORITY UTIL-
 IZED THAT WEEK. REPORT AMOUNT UTILIZED TO THIS HQS NLT 1200H EACH
 FRIDAY.

(2) FMFPAC CONTACT INSTRUCTION TEAM WILL VISIT HCS CO, FIRST MAR ON 28 JULY AND 29 JULY. TEAM WILL GIVE INSTRUCTION ON MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES FOR M-422A1 VEHICLES. BATTALIONS ARE URGED TO SEND KEY MOTOR TRANSPORT PERSONNEL TO THIS TWO DAY COURSE. NOTIFY BLADE-4 NLT 26 JULY 1966 OF NUMBER OF PERSONNEL DESIGNATED TO ATTEND.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONIC. NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: 22/1449Z/JUL66/RAN/SEK/CCN:183

INFO 3 THIRD BN 1ST MARINE
THIRD MARINE
NINTH MARINE
TWELFTH MARINE
ZEN/THIRD BN ELEVENTH MARINE
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN
BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 342-36 (PERIOD 240301H TO 242400H)
A. CG 1ST MARDIV 0 1052.5
B. CNO 202230Z
C. CG THIRD MARDIV 106611Z
1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 3625 0 [REDACTED]

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN (-) (REIN) (REAR) FIRST MARINE.

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AREA.
WITH CLOSE ATTENTION TO ROAD FROM BT 267660 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP DURING
HOURS OF DARKNESS.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL SITES VIC

(A) BT 139601

(B) BT 037933

(C) BT 031641

(3) MAINTAIN PPS VIC G1

(A) BT 1060

(B) BT 1653

(C) BT 1161

(D) BT 2356

(4) CONDUCT COMPANY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION COMMENCING
240600H IN VIC G1 BT 2964 AND BT 0965.

C. 3D BN (-) FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AREA

UNCLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT [REDACTED]

43

DECLASSIFIED

REPLACES AND THE SECURITY TO ACCESSION DECLASSIFIED TO THE 1ST BN CP

1ST BN DARKNESS

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BACKS VIC

(A) BT 977723

(B) BT 952391

(C) BT 975663

(4) MAINTAIN FPD VIC GT

(A) AT 9760

(B) PT 3558

(C) BT 0471

(D) BT 0772

(E) BT 0359

(F) AT 9970

(5) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF THE SONG CAU (1) RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGINEERS AND ARVN.

(6) CONDUCT COORDINATED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION BY BLOCKING FOR 592 AND 593 COMPANIES OF 59 RF BN IN VIC CAM NE (1) 03 1 9369 AND AT 9769 COMMENCING 240520H.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

PAGE FOUR 8825

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 240620H TO 250620H APPROVED.

(2) REPLACEMENTS ARRIVE W/O WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT. REPLACEMENTS FOR 1/1 AND 3/1 WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE 3D BN CP. SECURITY REQUIRED TO THE 1ST BN CP. UPON NOTIFICATION OF REPLACEMENTS ARRIVAL, 1ST BN PROVIDES SECURITY DURING FURTHER TRANSIT OF 1/1 REPLACEMENTS

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

(1) BENEFICIAL SUGGESTION AWARD PROGRAMS ALLOW MEMBERS OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION TO RECEIVE UP TO \$300 PER SUGGESTION. WIDE DETERMINATION OF THIS PROGRAM IS DIRECTED. NPT (1) REFERS.

(2) PERSONNEL OF THE NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT WILL REFRAIN FROM MAKING ANY PUBLIC COMMENT ON POSSIBLE CONSEQUENCES TO NORTH VIETNAM OF THE "WAR CRIMES" TRIALS. NPT (1) REFERS.

(3) SECURITY CONDITION IS NORMAL. DANANG AND DANANG EAST REMAIN OFF LIMITS EXCEPT FOR OFFICIAL BUSINESS. COMMANDERS MAY AUTHORIZE OFF DUTY PERSONNEL TO VISIT SPECIFIED BUSINESS OUTSIDE DANANG SUCH AS LAUNDRIES, CAR WASHES, AND SOFT DRINK REFRESHMENT STANDS. PRIVATE RESIDENCES, RESTAURANTS, CAFE, NIGHT CLUBS, AND ESTABLISHMENTS SERVING LIQUOR AND BEER REMAIN OFF LIMITS. CURFEW OUTSIDE MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IS HUMAN COLLECTIVE. IT IS NOT A. NOT TO BE DISSENTED OR ADJACENT TO
THEIR AREAS. PEOPLE IN AREA SHOULD NOT VENDOR SUCH AS LAUNDRIES,
BARBER SHOPS, ETC. OR VENDOR OF ARTIFACT. IT CONDUCT BUSINESS-
REF (C) REFERS.

B. LOGISTICS-NO CHANGE

3. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND, NO CHANGE.

B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. FREQUENT ELECTRICAL STORMS
ON THIS AREA, REQUIRES, GROUNDING OF A

L COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT. ALL
RADIOS, RADIO RELAY, SWITCHBOARDS, EE-S TELEPHONE, TELETYPE ACN, ETC.
AND GENERATORS. GOOD GROUND CAN BE CONSTRUCTED BY USING HEAVY GROUND
WIRE ATTACHED TO A DEEPLY DRIVEN METAL STAKE OR BURIED RAILROAD
WIRE. WIRE IS NOT ADEQUATE FOR GROUNDING AND SHOULD NOT BE USED.

GP-4

BT

REF: A. NOT HELD

2. OFF LIMITS AREA/ESTABLISHMENTS DANANG COMBAT AREA

TOD: 23/2200Z/JULY66/RV/JP/CCN: 193

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BK-01

K

CONFIDENTIAL
MRS. MARINES
1ST BN FIRST MARINES (REAR)
2ND BN FIRST MARINES
3RD BN FIRST MARINES
4TH BN FIRST MARINES
5TH BN FIRST MARINES
6TH BN FIRST MARINES
7TH BN FIRST MARINES
8TH BN FIRST MARINES
9TH BN FIRST MARINES
10TH BN FIRST MARINES
11TH BN FIRST MARINES
12TH BN FIRST MARINES
13TH BN FIRST MARINES
14TH BN FIRST MARINES
15TH BN FIRST MARINES
16TH BN FIRST MARINES
17TH BN FIRST MARINES
18TH BN FIRST MARINES
19TH BN FIRST MARINES
20TH BN FIRST MARINES
21ST BN FIRST MARINES
22ND BN FIRST MARINES
23RD BN FIRST MARINES
24TH BN FIRST MARINES
25TH BN FIRST MARINES
26TH BN FIRST MARINES
27TH BN FIRST MARINES
28TH BN FIRST MARINES
29TH BN FIRST MARINES
30TH BN FIRST MARINES
31ST BN FIRST MARINES
32ND BN FIRST MARINES
33RD BN FIRST MARINES
34TH BN FIRST MARINES
35TH BN FIRST MARINES
36TH BN FIRST MARINES
37TH BN FIRST MARINES
38TH BN FIRST MARINES
39TH BN FIRST MARINES
40TH BN FIRST MARINES
41ST BN FIRST MARINES
42ND BN FIRST MARINES
43RD BN FIRST MARINES
44TH BN FIRST MARINES
45TH BN FIRST MARINES
46TH BN FIRST MARINES
47TH BN FIRST MARINES
48TH BN FIRST MARINES
49TH BN FIRST MARINES
50TH BN FIRST MARINES
51ST BN FIRST MARINES
52ND BN FIRST MARINES
53RD BN FIRST MARINES
54TH BN FIRST MARINES
55TH BN FIRST MARINES
56TH BN FIRST MARINES
57TH BN FIRST MARINES
58TH BN FIRST MARINES
59TH BN FIRST MARINES
60TH BN FIRST MARINES
61ST BN FIRST MARINES
62ND BN FIRST MARINES
63RD BN FIRST MARINES
64TH BN FIRST MARINES
65TH BN FIRST MARINES
66TH BN FIRST MARINES
67TH BN FIRST MARINES
68TH BN FIRST MARINES
69TH BN FIRST MARINES
70TH BN FIRST MARINES
71ST BN FIRST MARINES
72ND BN FIRST MARINES
73RD BN FIRST MARINES
74TH BN FIRST MARINES
75TH BN FIRST MARINES
76TH BN FIRST MARINES
77TH BN FIRST MARINES
78TH BN FIRST MARINES
79TH BN FIRST MARINES
80TH BN FIRST MARINES
81ST BN FIRST MARINES
82ND BN FIRST MARINES
83RD BN FIRST MARINES
84TH BN FIRST MARINES
85TH BN FIRST MARINES
86TH BN FIRST MARINES
87TH BN FIRST MARINES
88TH BN FIRST MARINES
89TH BN FIRST MARINES
90TH BN FIRST MARINES
91ST BN FIRST MARINES
92ND BN FIRST MARINES
93RD BN FIRST MARINES
94TH BN FIRST MARINES
95TH BN FIRST MARINES
96TH BN FIRST MARINES
97TH BN FIRST MARINES
98TH BN FIRST MARINES
99TH BN FIRST MARINES
100TH BN FIRST MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL
FRAG ORDER 343-66 (PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H)
A. CG 3RD MARDIV 231414Z
B. CG 3RD MARDIV 230550Z
1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 8825

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
- B. 1ST BN (-) (REIN) (REAR) FIRST MAR
 - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR WITH CLOSE ATTN TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS.
 - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
 - (A) BT 134601
 - (B) BT 087588
 - (C) BT 081614
 - (3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC:
 - (A) BT 1560
 - (B) BT 1658
 - (C) BT 1161
 - (D) BT 0856
- C. 3RD BN FIRST MAR
 - (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
 - (2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 3/1 CP DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.
 - (3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
 - (A) BT 077703

UNCLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

46

[REDACTED]

PAGE 5825

DECLASSIFIED

(2) BT 053691

(3) AT 973663

(4) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF THE SONG CAU RIVER IN CON-
JUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGINEERS AND ARVN.

(5) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN BLOCKING POSITIONS ALONG POSSIBLE VC
MORTAR CREW WITHDRAWAL ROUTES. SEARCH AND CLEAR GS BT 2471 AND BT
2371 COMMENCING AT 0600. SEARCH ALONG WATERWAY FOR POSSIBLE HIDDEN
ENEMY 81MM MORTARS. CONTINUE SUBMISSION SPECIAL REPORTS AND PLANNED
OPERATIONS FOR THIS AREA.

(6) CONDUCT COORDINATED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION BY PROVIDING
BLOCKING FORCE FOR 592 AND 593 COMPANIES OF 59 RF BN VIC CAM NE (3)
GS AT 9668 AND LA BONG GS AT 9667 COMMENCING 250600H.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 250600H TO 260600H APPROVED.

(2) CONTINUE INCREASED ALERT STATUS (DURING THE PERIOD WHEN

MOST MARINE UNITS ARE PARTICIPATING IN OPN HOSTINGS.

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS

(1) THE POLICE OF NSR,S IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF UNIT OCCUPYING

PAGE FOUR 5825

TAOR. PARTICULAR ATTN TO THOSE AREAS ADJACENT TO FIXED SENTRY POSTS
AND SECURITY DETACHMENTS.

(2) REF (A) SUSPENDS LOT LCL 104184 OF CTG, LINKED 7.62MM
EXCEPT FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY USE ONLY. RPT QUANTITIES ON HAND.

(3) CONVERT MPC IN PERSONAL EFFECTS OF MEDICAL EVACUEES
PRIOR TO FORWARDING FOR SHIPMENT. REF (B) REFERS.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

OP-4

BT

REF: A. AMMO SUSPENSION

B. CONVERSION OF MPC OF MED EVACUEES

TOP: 24/1550Z/JULY66/MJF/JP/CCN: 203

UNCLASSIFIED

~~RECLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RELEASED BY J. J. KEEFE		DRAFTED BY J. J. KEEFE		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5
DATE 25 JULY 1966		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR 213	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 2 5 1 4 1 5 Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXX XXX	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES (REAR)
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION (REIN)
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 344-66 (PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H)

- A. FIRST MAR OP ORDER 364-66 (SPARROWHAWK)
- B. ICCI 5840-1
- C. 3D MARDIV 240447Z
- D. 3D MARDIV 240801Z
- E. 3D MARDIV 161448Z

- 1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
- B. 1ST BN (-) (REIN) (REAR) FIRST MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

48

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR WITH CLOSE ATTENTION TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC

(A) BT 133601

(B) BT 085589

(C) BT 082640

(3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC

(A) BT 1660

(B) BT 1659

(C) BT 1161

(D) BT 0957

(E) BT ⁰⁶⁶⁰ ~~1165~~

(F) BT 070763

C. 3D BY FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 3/1 CP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC

- (A) BT 079704
- (B) BT 974663
- (C) BT 053690

(4) MAINTAIN PPB VIC

- (A) AT 9970
- (B) BT 0770
- (C) BT 0668
- (D) AT 9869
- (E) BT 0369

(5) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND THE ARVN.

(6) ~~ESTABLISH~~ ^{MAINTAIN} PROVISIONAL CO PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF ONE PLT AND ONE PROV ^{HAS PHUONG VILLAGE} PLT FROM HAS CO VIC BT 0571. CONTINUE SEARCH, PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN AREA.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 260600H TO 270600H APPROVED.
- (2) SPARROWHAWK AIRCRAFT ~~ARE~~ AVAILABLE DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS FOR EXPLOITATION

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

OF ENEMY CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS. GUNSHIP IS PROVIDED TO BE USED TO
 TO PROVIDE
 PROTECT UNARMED HELICOPTERS AS WELL AS FIRE SUPPORT FOR THE REINFORCED
 SQUAD. REF A REFERS.

(3) ON 24 JULY A MARINE OF THIS COMMAND PURCHASED A COCA COLA CONTAINING
 GLASS SLIVERS. FORTUNATELY THE MARINE DISCOVERED THIS BEFORE HE DRANK
 ENOUGH TO CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY. MEMBERS OF THIS COMMAND SHOULD BE
 REMINDED OF THE DANGERS INVOLVED IN PURCHASING BEVERAGES FROM NON-
 MILITARY CONTROLLED SOURCES. REF (E) REFERS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

- (1) REES(B) AND (C) REQUIRES THE COLLECTION OF MACV FORM 40R (DECLARATION
 CERTIFICATE) FROM ^{every} ~~ENEMY~~ INDIVIDUAL UPON INITIAL ENTRY TO RVN AND UPON
 RETURN FROM EACH TRIP OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY. THIS FORM IS TO BE RETAINED
 FOR ONE YEAR IN INDIVIDUALS SRB/OQR.
- (2) ~~COMMAND OFFICERS~~ ^{COMMANDERS} ARE REMINDED THAT PERSONS ATTENDING SCHOOLS SHOULD
 HAVE PROPER UNIFORMS, SUFFICIENT FUNDS, AND/OR PAY RECORDS IN THEIR
 POSSESSION. HEALTH AND PAY RECORDS SHOULD ACCOMPANY STUDENTS REPORTING
 TO OKINAWA.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

B. LOGISTICS

(1) FOLLOWING LOTS OF AMMUNITION RELEASED FROM SUSPENSION.. REF (D) APPLIES.

(A) B568, CTC 40MM HE M406 W/E PD-M551; LOT NO MA-13-9 AND MA-13-10.

(2) ASSIGNED SUPPORT HELICOPTERS ARE ON A PREARRANGED SCHEDULE. USING
UNITS MUST OBTAIN AUTHORITY FROM THIS HQ FOR ANY CHANGE IN MISSIONS OR
SCHEDULE. WHEN SUPPORT HELICOPTERS ARE ASSIGNED TO A BN FOR A SPECIFIED
PERIOD, THE BN WILL SCHEDULE LOGISTICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE MISSIONS.

LZ'S MUST BE SECURED.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 3110-22A (REV. 3-61)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY J. J. KEFE		DRAFTED BY D. E. MARCUM		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 4	
DATE 26 JULY 1966		TOR/ODD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR 225	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 261355Z		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			XXX			
			INFO			XXX			

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES (REAR)
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN)
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

FRAG ORDER 345-66 (PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H)

- A. MCBUL 1200 OF 14 JULY 66
B. ICGN 1730 OF 21 JULY 66
C. CG 3RD MARDIV LTR 15/HL/TAP OVER 11101/2 OF 25 JULY 1966

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN (-) (REIN) (REAR) FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR WITH CLOSE

ATTN TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

51

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 2-61)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) BT 133601

(B) BT 085589

(C) BT 082640

(3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC:

(A) BT 1660

(B) BT 1659

(C) BT 1161

(D) BT 0957

(E) BT 0660

(F) BT 0763

PRIOR TO

(4) CHOP OPCON NINE PLT CO I ~~ENR~~ TO 3/1 OF 271200H.

C. ED BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 3/1 CP DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) BT 079704

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 2-61)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(B) AT 974663

(C) BT 053690

(4) MAINTAIN PPB VIC:

(A) AT 9970

(B) BT 0770

(C) BT 0668

(D) AT 9669

(E) BT 0369

(F) BT 0571

(5) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE
ENGR BN AND THE ARVN.

(6) PREPARE TO ASSUME-OPCON ONE PLT CO I ^{2400Z TU} AT 271200H

(7) CONTINUE DETAILED SEARCH OF HOA PHUONG VILLAGE NORTH OF EAST WEST GRID
LINE 71 UTILIZING ENG SUPPORT AND SCOUT DOG TEAMS.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. PATROLS AND ~~THUSSES~~ FOR PERIOD 270600H TO

280600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION
DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOO		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

(1) APPLICATIONS FROM SSOT'S AND SSOT SELECTEES IN THE 01 FIELD FOR RETRAINING IN FIELDS 0239 AND 04 SHOULD BE SUBMITTED BY 15 AUG. REF (A) APPLIES.

(2) A LATTERDAY SAINTS CONFERENCE IS TO BE CONDUCTED ON 30-31 OF JULY IN BANANG. CONSISTENT WITH OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS INTERESTED LATTERDAY SAINTS PERSONNEL ARE ENCOURAGED TO ATTEND. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS CONTAINED IN REF (B).

B. LOGISTICS. REF (C) REQUIRES A REPORT OF THE CAMP COMPONENT FACILITIES IN EACH CP BE SUBMITTED TO 3D MARDIV. ^{THIS HQ} SUBMIT REPORTS TO REACH THEIR HQS NOT 4 AUG 66.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP - 4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>J. J. VEESE</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>R. MCMAHON</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 4
DATE 27 JULY 1966	TOO/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR 232	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 271330Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH 	EMERGENCY
		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE XXX XXX	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES (REAR)
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN)
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER ~~346-66~~ 346-66 (PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H)

A. CG 3D MARDIV 230822Z AUG 65

B. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 1ST MARDIV ADMIN O 377-66

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGEB. 1ST BN (-) (REIN) (REAR) FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR WITH CLOSE
ATTENTION TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

55 HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
						2 OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

- (A) BT 133601
- (B) BT 085589
- (C) BT 082640

(3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC

- (A) BT 1660
- (B) BT 1659
- (C) BT 1161
- (D) BT 0660
- (E) BT 0763

C. 3D BN FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 3/1 UP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.
- (3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

- (A) BT 079704
- (B) AT 974663
- (C) BT 053590

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 3-61)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

(4) MAINTAIN PFB VIC

(A) AT 9970

(B) BT 0770

(C) BT 0668

(D) AT 9669

(E) BT 0369

(F) BT 0571

(G) BT 0271

(5) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU^{DO} RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND THE ARVN.

(6) CONTINUE SEARCH OF HOA PHUNG VILLAGE NORTH OF EAST WEST GRID LINE 71 UTILIZING ENGR SUPPORT AND SCOUT DOG TEAMS.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 280600H TO 290600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS. REFERENCE (A) ESTABLISHES THE REQUIREMENT FOR A WEEKLY CLASS V ^{THIS HQ}

EXPENDITURE REPORT. -- SUBMIT TIMELY AND ACCURATE REPORTS TO THE HEADQUARTERS. --

DISTRIBUTION (PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 9-61)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

NLT 1600 EACH THURSDAY. REF (B) APPLIES.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE

B. COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. 3/1 COMMENCE LAYING 12 PAIR CABLE FROM 066662 TO 041650. PICK UP 20 TELESCOPIC POLES AT 280930H FROM 5TH COMMUNICATIONS BATTALION.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 27/1530Z/JUL66/WEC/JTP/CCN:232

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-25A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
J. J. [unclear]		D. E. MARCH				1		OF 1	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
26 JULY 1966									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
248	281245Z	ACTION			XX				
		INFO			XX				

FROM: FIRST MARINES
 TO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES (REAR)
 THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV (REAR)
 THIRD MAR
 1ST MAR
 2ND MAR
 FIRST BN 1ST MAR
 FIRST BN 2ND MAR
 THIRD BN 1ST MAR
 THIRD BN 2ND MAR
 THIRD BN 3RD MAR

BT

FRAG ORDE 347-66 (PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H)

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 260547 (CONTINUED)

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. VIS-IBL. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGEB. 1ST BN (-) (REAR) FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TANK WITH CLOSE
 ATTN TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

59 HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-20A (REV. 5-61)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) BT 133601

(B) BT 085589

(C) BT 082640

(3) MAINTAIN P-3 VIC:

(A) BT 1660

(B) BT 1659

(C) BT 1161

(D) BT 0660

(E) BT 0763

C. 3rd BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TACH.

(2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TACH
WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 3/4 OF DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) BT 079704

(B) AT 974663

(C) BT 053350

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 3110-25A (REV. 5-61)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

(4) MAINTAIN P/B VIC:

(A) AT 9970

(B) BT 0770

(C) BT 0668

(D) BT 9668

(E) BT 0369

(F) BT 0571

(G) BT 0271

(5) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG SAI RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ARVN AND THE ARVN.

(6) CONTINUE SEARCH AND SURVEILLANCE OF HOA PHUNG VILLAGE FOR VC MORTAR.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND ABUSERS FOR PERIOD 290600H TO 300600H AP REVED.

(2) THE NATURE OF OPERATIONS IN VIETNAM REQUIRES PROMPT AND ACCURATE REPORTING. WITHOUT AN EFFICIENT REPORTING SYSTEM COMMANDING AT EACH LEVEL CANNOT MAKE TIMELY DECISIONS. ALL COMMANDERS MUST SUBMIT ACCURATE REPORTS OF CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS WITHIN THE SHORTEST POSSIBLE TIME.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

INITIAL CONTACT ~~XXXXXXXX~~ REPORTS TO BE FORWARDED BY AIR TO HQ

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-22A (REV. 3-81)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

REMAINING DETAILS WHEN KNOWN.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
 5. COM AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRON CS. NO CHANGE
- OP - 4

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DECLASSIFIED

O 291505Z
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWEKFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 343-66 (PERIOD 300001H TO 3027)
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 271028Z
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 260300Z
1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 3825 ~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~
3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN (-) (REAR) FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBS IN ASSIGNED TAOR WITH
CLOSE ATTENTION TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP DURING
HRS OF DARKNESS.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) BT 133601

(B) BT 035539

(C) BT 032640

(3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC:

(A) BT 1660

(B) BT 1659

(C) BT 1161

(D) BT 0660

(E) BT 0763

C. 3D BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBS IN ASSIGNED
TAOR.

(2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED

UNCLASSIFIED

62

HAS BEEN SENT

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

FOR U.S. AIR FORCE TO U.S. AIR FORCE
THANKNESS.

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VAC:

(A) BT 279724

(B) AT 974665

(C) BT 255690

(4) CONTINUED NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO IN CONJUNCTION WITH

TH ENGR BN AND THE ARVN.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMES FOR PERIOD 300600H TO 310600H APPROVED.

(2) SPARROW-HAWK CAPABILITY TO EXECUTE BLUE SPRING MISSIONS AT
MAYBE DIRECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (B).

C. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION: NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS, CLOTHING ISSUE WILL BE CLOSED FRM 29JUL TO 2AUG66, WILL
RE-OPEN FOR ISSUE ON 2AUG66. CASH SALES WILL BE CLOSED ON 29JUL ONLY.
EMERGENCY ISSUE AT ANY TIME. REF (A) REVER.

C. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE

BT

CLP A. CLOTHING CASH SALES AND ISSUE PLSG ALPHA

B. OP ORDER 411-66 (BLUE SPRINGS)

100:29/2358Z/JULY 66/SEK/RAN/CCN:252

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DECLASSIFIED

O 301400Z
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN&FIRST BN FIRST MARINES (REAR)
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN
BT

FRAG ORDER 349-66 (PERIOD 310001H TO 312400H)

A. FI

- ST MARINES 251500Z
1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

PAGE TWO S825

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. 1ST BN (-) (REIN) (REA) QST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBS IN ASSIGNED TAOR WITH
CLOSE ATTN TO ROAD FRM BT 067662 TO 1/1 CP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES. VIC:

(A) BT 133601

(B) BT 035539

(C) BT 032640

(3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC:

(A) BT 1660

(B) BT 1639

(C) BT 1161

(D) BT 0650

(E) BT 0753

(4) BE PREPARED TO REC ELMNTS OF 1ST BN RETURNING COMMENCING
310900H FRM OPN HASTINGS. BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON L 3/9 TO 9TH MAR
ON ORDER.

(5) WELL DONE TO L/3/9 WHILE OPCON 1ST MAR. CO L ACCOUNTED FOR
1 VC KIA, 11 VC KIA (PROB), 16 VCS, 12VC WIA (PROB) DURING THE
11 DAYS OF OPERATION WITH 1ST BN (-) (REIN) (REAR).

C. 3RD BN 1ST MAR

63
HAS BEEN SENT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

DECLASSIFIED

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED RIVER PATROLLING AND AMBS IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
(2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBS THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 3/1 CP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) BT 079704

(B) AT 97466

3382

(C) BT 055690

(4) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND THE ARVN.

(5) SUBMIT PLANS FOR NO LESS THAN 6 COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED DURING MONTH OF AUGUST NLT 31 JUL. REF (A) REFERS.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) PATROLS AND AMBS FOR PERIOD 310600H TO 010600H AUG. APPROVED.

(2) COMMAND CHRONOLOGY DUE THIS HQS NLT 5 AUG.

(3) LESSONS LEARNED DUE THIS HQS NLT 3 AUG.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

REF: A. OPERATION PLANNING GUIDANCE FOR AUG

YOD: 30/1500Z/JUL 66/EM/MJF/CCN: 261

UNCLASSIFIED

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

O 311515Z
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN)
THIRD MAR
NINTH MAR
TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD TANK BN
BT

FRAG ORDER 350-66 (PERIOD 010001H TO 012400H AUG
MCBUL 1650 OF 6 JUNE 1966

1. SITUATION

- A. ENEMY FORCES. NO CHANGE
- B. FRIENDLY FORCES. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES RETURNED TO OPCON 1ST

PAGE TWO 825 [REDACTED]
MARINES AT 310830H.

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR
WITH CLOSE ATTENTION TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP DURING
HOURS OF DARKNESS

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC

(A) BT 133601

(B) BT 085589

(C) BT 082640

(3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC

1-A) BT 1660

(B) BT 1659

(C) BT 1161

(D) BT 0660

(E) BT 0763

(4) CG FMFPAC, CG III MAF AND CG 3D MARDIV HAVE EXPRESSED THEIR

UNCLASSIFIED

63
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 [REDACTED]
PRAISE OF THE PROFESSIONALISM AND HIGH LEVEL OF DEDICATION EXHIBITED
BY ALL UNITS PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION HASTINGS. CO FIRST MARINES
ADDS HIS PERSONAL PRAISE TO THE OFFICERS AND MEN OF 1/1 FOR THEIR
OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTION TO OPERATION HASTINGS.

(5) BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON I CO (-) TO 3D BN 1ST MARINES
AT 020800H.

(6) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE TWO COMPANIES CONSISTING OF TWO PLTS
EACH FOR OPERATION BUCKS.

C. 3D BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
TAOR.

(2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT
ASSIGNED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 3/1 CP DURING
HRS OF DARKNESS.

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) BT 079604

(B) AT 974663

(C) BT 055690

(4) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN

PAGE FOUR S825 [REDACTED]
CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN ON THE ARVN.

(5) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON I CO (-)

NOSFM COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 010600H TO 020600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. UNIT COMMANDERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO MAKE
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CERTIFICATES OF COMMENDATION IZLWSCDDED FOR BY
REF A. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THIS AWARD TO BE SUBMITTED TO CG FIRST
MARDIV VIA THIS HEADQUARTERS.

B. LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

TOR:31/1527Z/JULY 66/TAK/MJF/CCN:267

UNCLASSIFIED

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1ST MARTINES

DANANG RVN

TO (Date and hour)

012400H July 66

[illegible]

(Classification)

See IV, Encl 3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE	
-------	--

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

022400Z JULY 1966

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1ST MARTIES

DANAE G. RVN

TO (Date and hour)

030001H July 66

032400H July 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
0001			030001H	Journal opened		
0700		1	030700H	Road is open		SM
1050		2	030800H	Fr Bound Spot rpt		SFM Shove
1220		3	031115H	Fr Bound A Spot rpt		SFM Shove
1410		4	031245H	Fr Bound A Spot rpt		SFM Shove
1430		5	031335H	Fr Bound A Spot rpt		SFM Shove
1545		6	031430H	Fr Bound B Spot rpt		SFM Shove
1630		7	031630H	Fr Bound msg		SFM
1830		8	031245H	Fr Bound follow up on 031245H		SFM
1835		9	031430H	Fr Bound follow up on 031430H		SFM
2000		10	031720H	Fr Chuck, Spot Rpt		SFM
2000		11	031800H	Fr Bound, Spot Rpt		SFM
2400		12	032010H	Fr Bound, Patrol Changes		SFM
2400		13	031845H	Fr Happy Age, Spot Rpt		SFM
2400		14	031920H	Fr Bound, Spot Rpt		SFM
2400		15	032103H	Fr Bound, Spot Rpt		SFM
2400		16	032215H	Fr Bound, Follow up on Spot Rpt 031600H		SFM
2400	2400	17	032100H	To Senator, Front line positions		SF
2400		18	032205H	Fr Bound, Spot Rpt		SFM
2400		19	032310H	Fr Bound, Spot Rpt		SFM
				Journal Closed		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

E-3. 1ST MARINES

DANANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

040001H JULY 1966

042400H JULY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Journal Reopened		
0105		1	040105H	Fr Bound Bravo, Spot Rpt	SEM	Shove
0140		2	040120H	Fr Bound Alfa, Follow up on Spot Rpt	SEM	Shove
0210		3	040040H	Fr Chuck Lima, Spot Rpt	SEM	Shove
0640		4	040640H	Fr Bound 3, Message	SE	
0700		5	040700H	Fr Bound 3, Message	SE	
0838		6	040805H	Fr Chuck, Spot Rpt	SE	
0900		7	040815H	Fr Bound Bravo-3, Spot Rpt	SEM	Shove
1000		8	040008H	Follow up on 1	SE	Shove
0815		9	040815H	Fr Bound 3, Message	SE	
	1135	10	041135H	To Chuck 6, Message	SE	
1700		11	041100H	Fr Bound, Spot Rpt	SEM	Shove
1700		12	041125H	Fr Chuck, Spot Rpt	SEM	Shove
1800		13	041530H	Fr Delta 2 Spot rpt	SEM	Shove
1805		14	041500H	Fr Delta 2 Spot rpt	SEM	Shove
1820		15	041600H	Fr Delta 2 Spot rpt	SEM	Shove
2055		16	042000H	Fr Delta 1 Spot rpt	SEM	Shove
2100		17	042035H	Fr Bound Delta 3 Spot rpt	SEM	Shove
2115		18	041930H	Fr Chuck Lima Spot rpt	SEM	Shove
				Journal Closed		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1ST MARINE REGIMENT

DA NANG RVN

TO (Date and hour)

052400H JULY 66

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060000H July 1966	062400H July 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Journal Reopened		
1105		1	060930H	Fr Bound Charlie, Spot Rpt		SFM
1120		2	061000H	Fr Chuck, Road clearing detail, Spot Rpt		SFM
1245		3	061130H	Fr Bound, Spot Rpt		SFM
1300		4	061145H	Fr Chuck, Spot Rpt		SFM
1450		5	061225H	Fr Chuck, Spot Rpt		SFM
1710		6	061415H	Fr Chuck, Spot Rpt		SFM
1820		7	061630H	Fr Chuck, Spot Rpt		SFM
1820		8	061815H	Fr Chuck, Follow up on Spot Rpt 061630H		SFM
2215		9	061830H	Fr Bound, Spot Rpt		SFM
2215		10	061950H	Fr Bound, Spot Rpt		SFM
2215		11	061955H	Fr Chuck, Spot Rpt		SFM
2215		12	062000H	Fr Chuck, Spot Rpt		SFM
2215		13	062022H	Fr Bound, Spot Rpt		SFM
2215		14	062040H	Fr Bound, Patrol cancellation		SFM
2215		15	062046H	Fr Bound Delta, Spot Rpt		SFM
2255		16	062150H	Fr Bound Alfa, Spot Rpt		SFM
2255		17	051715H	Fr Bound, Backlash Rpt		SFM
				Journal Closed		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1st Marines

DANANG, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

072400H July 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				Journal Reopened		
0050		1	070015H	Fr Bound Alfa 1st Plt Spot rpt		SFM Shove
0645		2	070535H	Fr Bound Alfa 2 Spot rpt		SFM Shove
0705		3	070615H	Fr Bound C-3 1st Tanks Spot rpt		SFM Shove
1035		4	070800H	Fr Chuck K-3 Spot rpt		SFM Shove
1335		5	071105H	Fr Chuck Spot rpt		SFM
1335		6	071200H	Fr Bound Spot rpt		SFM
1335		7	071320H	Fr Bound, COUNTY FAIR 25 completed		SF
1600		8	071332H	Fr Chuck, Conduct of COUNTY FAIR 1-4		SF
1600		9	071305H	Fr Bound Spot rpt		SFM
1600		10	071412H	Fr Bound Spot rpt		SFM
1640		11	071515H	Fr Bound Spot rpt		SFM
1725		12	071450H	Fr Chuck Spot rpt		SFM
1725		13	071545H	Fr Chuck Spot rpt		SFM
1725		14	071430H	Fr Chuck Spot rpt		SFM Shove
2015		15	071945H	Fr Bound Delta-1 Spot rpt		SFM Shove
2110		16	071930H	Fr Chuck Lima Spot rpt		SFM
2120		17	072045H	Fr Chuck GP OP Spot rpt		SFM
2400				Journal Closed		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1ST MARINE REGIMENT

DA NANG RVN

TO (Date and hour)

082400H JULY 66

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090001H JULY 1966	092400H JULY 1966

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

HAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H JULY 1966	102400H JULY 1966

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or, at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H JULY 1966	122400H JULY 1966

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1st Marines

DANANG RVN

10 (Date and hour)

130001E July 66

132400Z July 66

TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
					M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Reopened Journal		
		1	130510H	Fr Chuck M Spot rpt	SFM	Shove
		2	130905H	Fr Bound D Spot rpt	SFM	Shove
		3	130807H	Fr Bound A Spot rpt	SFM	Shove
		4	130830H	Fr Bound C Spot rpt	SFM	Shove
		5	131100H	Fr Bound Spot rpt	SFM	"
		6	131315H	Fr Chuck L Spot rpt	SFM	"
		7	131450H	Fr Chuck L Spot rpt	SFM	"
		8	131600H	Fr Chuck Spot rpt	SFM	"
		9	131630H	Fr Chuck Spot rpt	SFM	"
		10	131615H	Fr Bound, Spot rpt	SFM	"
		11	131800H	Fr Chuck Spot rpt	SFM	"
		12	131715H	Fr Bound Charlie Spot rpt	SFM	"
		13	131940H	Fr Bound A Spot rpt	SFM	"
		14	132025H	Fr Bound D Spot rpt	SFM	"
		15	132040H	Fr Chuck L Spot rpt	SFM	"
		16	132000H	Fr Bound B Spot rpt	SFM	"
		17	132000H	Fr Bound B Spot rpt	SFM	"
		18	132100H	Fr Chuck L Spot rpt	SFM	"
		19	132140H	Fr Bound B Spot rpt	SFM	"
		20	131000H	Late Entry - Fr Bound Backlash rpt	SFM	"
				Journal Closed		

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H July 1966

TO (Date and hour)

142400H July 1966

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S - 3 1st Marines

DA NANG

150001H July 1966

152400H July 1966

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
S-3 1st MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG

FROM (Date and hour)

160001H JULY 1966

To (Date and hour)

162400H JULY 1966

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing. Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

10	(Date and hour)
----	-----------------

170001H July 1966

172400H July 1966

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S - 3 FIRST MARINE REGIMENT

DA NANG

TIO (Date and hour)

182400H JULY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Alaps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				Journal Reopened		
0220		1	180140H	Fr Bound Spot rpt	SFM	
0350		2	180320H	Fr Bound Spot rpt	SFM	
1120		3	180745H	XXX Road Opened		
0850		4	180830H	Fr Chuck Spot rpt	SFM	
1100		5	180930H	Fr Chuck Patrol changes	SFM	
		6	181150H	Action Brief		
1100		7	181130H	Fr Bound A Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
1300		8	180845H	Fr Bound A 1 A Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
0350		9	181300H	Fr Chuck Month	SFM SHOVE	
0715		10	181220H	Fr Chuck K-3 Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
1455		11	181420H	Fr Bound I 7 Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
1500		12	181015H	Fr Bound 2 assist Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
1545		13	181300H	Fr Bound B 2 Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
1550		14	181130H	Fr Bound A Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
1550		15	181430H	Fr Chuck COUNTY FAIR 1-8 Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
1810		16	181805H	Fr Bound 3 Spot rpt INFO	SFM	
1810		17	181650H	Fr Crowd 3 message	SFM	
1930		18	181600H	Fr Bound Bravo Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
1930		19	XX	Follow up on Spot rpt 7&14	SFM SHOVE	
2000		20	181430H	Fr Chuck COUNTY FAIR 1-8 4/51 ARVN Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
2005		21	181800H	Fr Bound 3 Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
2010		22		Fr Bound Patrol addition	SFM SHOVE	
2210		23	182115H	Fr Bound Alfa Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
2250		24	182115H	Fr Chuck Kilo Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
2320		25	182220H	Fr Bound Alpha Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
0335		26	182230H	Fr Chuck CP Spot rpt	SFM SHOVE	
2400				Journal Closed		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

190001H JULY 66

1924COH JULY 66

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 FIRST MARINE REGIMENT

DA NANG

TO (Date and hour)

202400H July 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0800	0805	1	200800H	South & North roads open		SMF
1030		2	201000H	Fr Chuck Kilo Spot rpt		SMF Shove
1045		3	200900H	Fr Bound Alpha Spot rpt		SMF Shove
1050		4	20 JULY	Message from Bound 3		SMF Shove
1250		5	201120H	Fr Bound Alpha Spot rpt		SMF Shove
1345		6	201200H	Fr Bound Alpha 3-3 Spot rpt		SMF Shove
1430		7	201355H	Fr Chuck Lima Spot rpt		SMF Shove
1445		8	201315H	Fr Bound ALPHA 2-2 Spot rpt		SMF Shove
1500		9	201350H	Fr Chuck Lima 3 Spot rpt		SMF Shove
1530		10	201400H	Fr Chuck Lima Spot rpt		SMF Shove
1700		11	201600H	Fr Chuck Kilo Spot rpt		SMF Shove
1945		12	201930H	Fr Chuck Lima Spot rpt		SMF Shove
2200		13	201730H	Fr Bound Alpha 2 Spot rpt		SMF Shove
2205		14	202000H	Fr Bound India Alpha 2 Spot rpt		SMF Shove
2215		15	202055H	Fr Bound Alpha 3-1 Spot rpt		SMF Shove
2310		16	202255H	Fr Sgt. of the Guard BLADE Spot rpt		SMF Shove
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1ST MARINES

DANANG RVN

TO (Date and hour)

212400H JUL 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0400		1	210200H	Fr Chuck L Spot rpt	SMT Shove
0740		2	210625H	Fr Bound A Spot rpt	SMT Shove
0930		3	210650H	Fr Bound A Spot rpt	SMT Shove
1045		4	211015H	Fr Bound IAL Spot rpt	SMT Shove
1205		5	211050H	Fr Chuck L Spot rpt	SMT Shove
1410		6	211410H	Fr Chuck Mouth Spot rpt	SMT Shove
1435		7	211230H	Fr Bound A 3-3 Spot rpt	SMT Shove
1450		8	211430H	Fr Chuck L Spot rpt	SMT Shove
1615		9	211310H	Fr Bound H&S Spot rpt	SMT Shove
1620		10	211450H	Fr Bound L Spot rpt	SMT Shove
1655		11	211508H	Fr Bound L-2 Spot rpt	SMT Shove
1830		12	211645H	Fr Bound L-3 Spot rpt	SMT Shove
2100		13	212050H	Fr Bound I Spot rpt	SMT Shove
2130		14	212030H	FR Chuck M Spot Rpt	SMT Shove
2400			212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 First Marine Regiment

DA NANG RVN

Time (Date and hour)

220001H JULY 1966

222400H JULY 1966

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 First Marine Regiment

DA NANG RVN

10 (Date and hour)

230001H July 1966

232400H July 1966

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 First Marine Regiment

DA NANG RVN

TO (Date and hour)

242400E JULY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
2345		1	232005H	Fr Chuck Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
0030		2	232130E	Fr Chuck Kilo Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
0030		3	232315E	Fr Chuck Kilo Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
0030		4	232230E	Fr Bound A-6 Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
0040		5	232220H	Fr Bound Alpha Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
0710		6	240700E	Fr Bound India Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1210		7	240820H	Fr Bound A 3-3 Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1225		8	241100H	Fr Bound I P-1 Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1230		9	241100H	Fr Bound I P-1 Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1320		10	241245H	Fr Chuck Kilo Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1410		11	241300H	Fr Roadblock Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1715		12	24 JULY	Fr Chuck Lima Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1850		13	241715H	Fr Bound A-3 Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1900		14	241725H	Fr Bound Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		/

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUSPENSES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1ST MARINES

DANANG RVN

TO (Date and hour)

252400H JUL 66

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

/ Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1st Marines

DANANG. HVN

10	(Date and hour)
----	-----------------

272400H JUL 66

[illegible]

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

282400H JULY 1966

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0005		1	272130H	Fr Chuck Kilo-3 Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
0030		2	272345H	From Bound I Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
0120		3	280020H	Fr Bound A-3 Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1220		4	280945H	Fr Bound Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1122		5	281010H	Fr Chuck India Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1125		6	281118H	Fr Circ Kilo Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1140		7	281125H	Fr Circ Mike Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1333		8	281350H	Fr Chuck Kilo 2 Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1550		9	281400H	Fr Bound India Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1650		10	281400H	Fr First Mar Wire Sect. Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1640		11	281532H	Fr Bound Lima Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1835		12	281800H	Fr Chuck Kilo 3 Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1820		13	281830H	Fr Bound Lima-3 Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1855		14	281825H	Fr Bound Alpha 2 Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
1945		15	281740H	Fr Chuck Mike Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
2010		16	281925H	Fr Chuck India CP Spot rpt		SMF SHOVE
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-3 1st Marines

RVN, DANANG

TO (Date and hour)

292400H July 66

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
1130		1	291100H	Fr Bound I-3 Spot rpt.		SME Shove
1205		2	290030H	Fr Bound I P 1 Spot rpt.		"
1210		3	291130H	Fr Bound I P 1 Spot rpt.		"
1510		4	290030H	Fr Bound I Spot rpt.		"
2300	1615	5	291515H	Fr Chuck K Spot rpt.	1515	"
2305	1915	6	291815H	Fr Chuck K Spot rpt.	1930	"
2305	2555	7	291936H	Fr Bound I-2 Spot rpt.	1930	"
2306	2105	8	292105H	Fr Month Spot rpt.	2030	"
2306	2200	9	292200H	Fr Bound I-2 Spot rpt.	2015	"
0001			292400H	Closed out Journal		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

~~S-3 1st Marines~~
PLACE

DANANG RVN

TO (Date and hour)

312400H JUL 66

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0000				JOURNAL REOPENED		
1158		1	310925H	Fr Bound I-2 Spot rpt		SME Showe
1300		2	311215H	Fr Chuck K-3 Spot rpt		"
1315		3	311240H	Fr Chuck K Spot rpt		"
1410		4	311300H	Fr Bound I Spot rpt		"
1500		5	311330H	Fr Bound I-3 Spot rpt		"
1620		6	311400H	Fr Bound I-3 Spot rpt		"
1700		7	311250H	Fr Bound I Spot rpt		"
1915		8	311715H	Fr Chuck M-1 Spot rpt		"
1930		9	311745H	Fr Bound I-3 Spot rpt		"
2020		10	311915H	Fr Chuck M Spot rpt		"
2015		11	311950H	Fr Bound I Spot rpt		"
2310		12	312085H	Fr Bound A-2 Spot rpt		"
2400				Closed out Journal		

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

~~SECRET~~

MESSAGE FORM - SECRET
3d MarDiv - 2100/2

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTION

G3 / *WHD*
G3A / *A*
Operations
Action

11

DE 5825 NR 008

00 187L
DE 5825
ZNY SSSSS
O P 311630Z
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
BT

SECRET

OPERATION BUCKS CONCEPT AND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 190046Z

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 250900Z

1. CONCEPT

A. 1ST MAR WILL EXECUTE MISSION ASSIGNED BY REFS (A) AND (B) WITH A FORCE CONTROLLED BY 3D BN 1ST MAR (REIN), CONSISTING ON COMPN-IES, AND OTHER FORCES AS REQUESTED IN PARAGRAPH 2 BELOW. 3/1 PROVIDES AN ISOLATION TOSEAL OFF THE AREA F OPTIO AND FORCE TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE DESIGNATED AREA. A REIN PLT WILL BE MAINTAINED AS A RESRVE. ARTILLERY SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED BY .11.

B. THE ISOLATION FORCE, CONSISTING OF TANK/ONTOS/LVT/INFANTRY WILL ISOLATE THE AREA OF OPERATIONS. ISOLATION OPERATIONS WILL BE

01 AUG 1968

31

16

COPY _____ COPIES

30

4

~~SECRET~~

TAB-4

~~SECRET~~

MESSAGE FORM - SECRET

3d MarDiv 2100/2
PAGE TWO 8825 SECRET

SUPPORTED BY EMPLOYMENT OF A J.S. NAVY SWIFT BOAT ALONG EASTERN SEA COAST, AIRBORNE OBSERVERS AND DURING THE HRS OF DARKNESS FLARE SHIPS. IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING ISOLATION, (T-HOUR) SEARCH AND DESTROY FORCES CONSISTING OF INFANTRY ELEMENTS INCLUDING ONE ARVN COMPANY, REINFORCING ENGINEER ELEMENTS, SCOUT DOG TEAMS, IIT TEAM, CIT TEAMS, PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE TEAMS, CIVIC ACTION TEAM, AND GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM OFFICIALS WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED SECTORS. SEARCH OF SECTOR AREAS WILL INCLUDE INTERROGATION OF THE INDIGENOUS POPULACE, PSY WAR OPERATIONS AND CIVIC ACTION OPERATIONS. PRIMARY EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON CAPTURE/DESTRUCTION OF VC AND VC FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT.

C. FOR CONTROL AND COORDINATION, A TOTAL OF FIVE SECTORS WILL BE DESIGNATED BY USE OF PHASE LINES. SECTORS WILL BE SEARCHED ON A PRIORITY TO BE DETERMINED. SUBSEQUENT TO THE CLEARING OF A SECTOR, THAT SECTOR WILL BE PATROLLED AND AMBUSHED TO INSURE CONTROL DURING THE DURATION OF THE OPERATION.

D. A RESERVE CONSISTING OF A PLT REINFORCED WILL BE MAINTAINED ON IMMEDIATE ALERT FOR MOVEMENT BY HELICOPTER OR OTHER MEANS, TO EXPLOIT OR REINFORCE.

2. IN ADDITION TO ORGANIC RESOURCES AND OTHER DIVISION UNITS CURRENTLY SUPPORTING THE 1ST MARINES, THE FOLLOWING FORCES ARE REQUIRED AND REQUESTED:

- A. ONE MARINE, RIFLE COMPANY, (RECOMMEND RETENTION OF L 3/9)
- B. ONE ARVN RIFLE COMPANY, PF/RP FORCES AS AVAILABLE (CO, 51ST ARVN REGT HAS INFORMED US THAT THESE FORCES WILL BE PROVIDED).

PAGE THREE 8825 SECRET

- C. TWO TK PLTS
- D. TWO AT PLTS
- E. ONE ENGR PLT
- F. DET, AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BN (TWO SECTIONS LVTP-5, ONE LVT-C, ONE LVTB)
- G. AERIAL OBSERVER, ON CALL
- H. DET, INTERROGATOR/TRANSLATOR TMS
- I. DET, COUNTERINTELLIGENCE TM
- J. DET, SCOUT DOG PLT (FOUR SCOUT DOG TMS)
- K. DET, CA COMPANY
- L. DET, PSY WAR COMPANY
- M. ONE SWIFT BOAT ON STATION CONTINUOUSLY
- N. TWO HELO'S AND ONE ARMED UH-1E, ON CALL
- O. FLARE SHIP, ON CALL

3. TENTATIVE H HOUR D-DAY 2400H 2 AUG 1966

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TOR: 31/20402/July 66/DHX/10 311630Z

A-3 COC, G-2, S/S, CEO
COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

UNCLAS

~~SECRET~~